



THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY

FOUNDED 1863

INCORPORATED 1893

RECORD SERIES

VOL. CXXIII

FOR THE YEAR 1957

YORK MINSTER FASTI

BEING NOTES ON THE DIGNITARIES, ARCHDEACONS
AND PREBENDARIES IN THE CHURCH OF YORK
PRIOR TO THE YEAR 1307

VOL. I

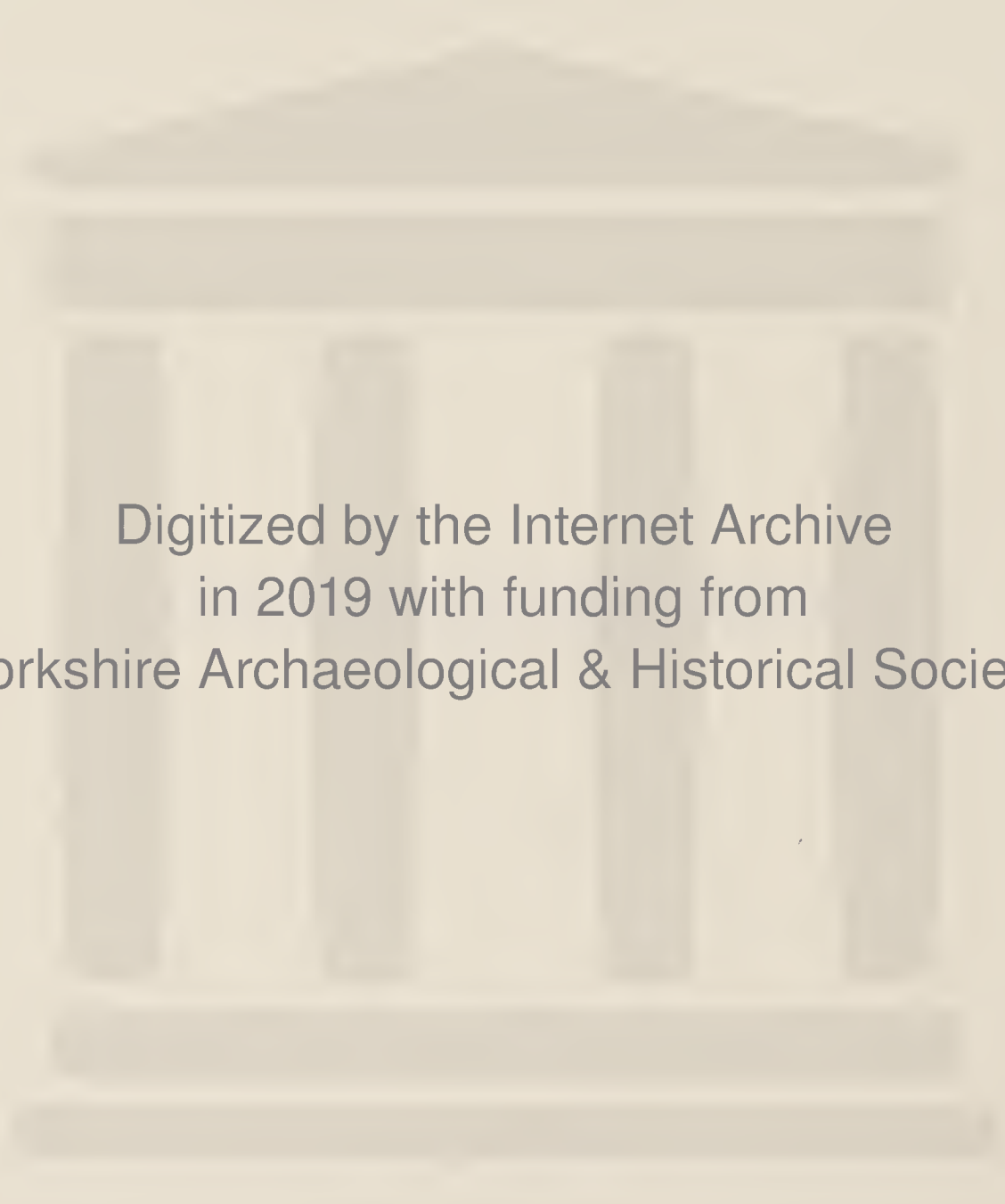
EDITED BY

SIR CHARLES TRAVIS CLAY, C.B., F.B.A.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY
1958

Printed by
THE WEST YORKSHIRE PRINTING CO. LIMITED
WAKEFIELD.

YORK MINSTER FASTI



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Yorkshire Archaeological & Historical Society

<https://archive.org/details/YASRS123>

INTRODUCTION

It is proposed to give in the first part of the present volume details of the holders of the four principal dignities in the church of York and of the subdeanery and the five archdeaconries during the period approximately ending with the death of Edward I on 7 July 1307, the last holder in each list being the latest appointment before or the next appointment after that date. In papers contributed by the present writer to the *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, vols. xxxiv to xxxvi, details have been made available, except in respect of the subdeanery created in 1228, for the early period, mainly before the accession of Henry III; and only a summary of these is now included. In the second part of the volume the texts of fifty charters, mostly unprinted hitherto, give documentary evidence for the tenure of some of the dignities and archdeaconries and of several of the thirty-six prebends. In a second volume details of the prebendaries themselves will be considered.

§2.

The following notes relate mainly to the names in the lists in the first part of the present volume for the period from 1216:

The deans. William Testard, nominated by the king in 1214, was probably, though not certainly, the immediate predecessor of Hamo who became dean in 1217. If his name is included the number in the list is fourteen. Of these nine had previously held dignities or offices in the church of York. Hamo had held the precentorship and then the treasurership, with which in his time the archdeaconry of the East Riding was combined; and both Geoffrey of Norwich and Godfrey de Ludham had been precentor. Three, Sewal de Boville, William de Langton and William de Hambleton, had held the archdeaconry of York; Henry de Newark that of Richmond; Robert of Scarborough that of the East Riding; and William Testard that of Nottingham. Of the remainder, Roger de Insula had been chancellor of Lincoln; Roger of Holderness had evidently held a canonry of York, though any prebend that he may have held has not been identified; Fulk Basset had been provost of Beverley; and Walter de Kirkham had held the prebend of Bole in the church of York, besides several benefices due to his service in the king's wardrobe. The last on the list, cardinal Raymond de Goth, a nephew of pope Clement V, admitted within a month from the death of king Edward I, was the first recipient of a papal provision to the deanery, apart from the

strange incident of master Jordan (p. 6), a papal nominee who was intruded with the king's support and was induced to withdraw with a pension of 100 marks.

Three of the fourteen were promoted from the deanery to the archbishopric—Sewal de Boville and his successor Godfrey de Ludham, and Henry de Newark. Fulk Basset became bishop of London; Walter de Kirkham bishop of Durham; and William de Langton, whose election to the see of York was approved by the king, but quashed by the pope, refused the bishopric of Carlisle in the year before his death. The earlier records show that of the seven or eight who had held the deanery in the twelfth century one became bishop of Durham, another of Salisbury, subsequently becoming archbishop of Canterbury, and two of Exeter.

Of those who were or had been in the royal service the two most distinguished were William de Hambleton, chancellor of England from 1305 until his death at Fountains abbey shortly before the close of the reign, and Henry de Newark, an experienced diplomatist. The service of Walter de Kirkham in the king's wardrobe has already been mentioned; and Robert of Scarborough, a member of the Yorkshire family of Ughtred, the only one of the fourteen who resigned the dignity, had been a chancery clerk.

The precentors. The list for the period 1216 to 1317 includes at least ten names. Thomas de Cantilupe, the most celebrated of them, chancellor of England and bishop of Hereford, was subsequently canonised; Anthony Bek became bishop of Durham; William de la Corner bishop of Salisbury; and Thomas de Cobham bishop of Worcester. Geoffrey of Norwich and Godfrey de Ludham both succeeded to the deanery of York; and Simon of Evesham became successively archdeacon of the East Riding and of Richmond. Among those who died as precentor were Robert of Winchester, who for many years had been active as a canon, and probably Hugh de Cantilupe, and certainly Peter de Ros.

The name of Hugh the Chanter, who combined the dignity with one of the archdeaconries in the early years of the twelfth century, will be remembered for his tract on the first four Norman archbishops of York.

The chancellors. There is no reason to suppose that John de St. Laurence, who occurs as chancellor in 1195 and 1222, was not the immediate predecessor of Richard of Cornwall, who so occurs in 1225; and there is good evidence that Thomas of Lichfield, a canon of York and chancellor of Chichester, was not an intervening chancellor of York. The list, consisting of eight names, seems to be complete for the continuous tenure of the dignity during the thirteenth century. Of these John of Exeter became bishop of Winchester; William Wickwane was chancellor when he was appointed to the see of York; and Thomas de Corbridge, having

held the chancellorship before he acquired with some difficulty the sacristy of the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, also became archbishop. John Blundus, a king's clerk and a distinguished theologian, whose election to the see of Canterbury was quashed by the pope, died as chancellor; as did Thomas de Wakefield, who had previously held the subdeanery, and presumably also John de St. Laurence, Richard of Cornwall, and Robert de Ripplingham after a tenure of more than thirty years.

A distinction must be made between the chancellors of the church of York and the archbishops' personal chancellors. The York evidence for the latter before the time of archbishop Romeyn is slight;¹ and the details in the present volume provide only three during the thirteenth century. These are William de Langton, afterwards dean of York and at the time succentor, who occurs as the archbishop's chancellor in 1246-47 (p. 8); and mag. Nicholas de Welles and mag. R. de la Forde, both of whom so occur in 1281 (p. 20*n*), the former having been archbishop Giffard's treasurer in 1275,² and the latter continuing as chancellor to archbishop Romeyn.³

The treasurers. Until 1218 the treasurership was combined with the archdeaconry of the East Riding; and after the separation the former was compensated by the endowment of Newthorpe as an inalienable portion or prebend,⁴ and subsequently by the appropriation of the church of Acomb in 1227 and the further endowment of the newly created prebend of Wilton in 1242. From an earlier period the church of Alne had belonged to the treasurer;⁵ and the chapels of Skelton and Wigginton, all in the wapentake of Bulmer, were in his patronage.⁶ Moreover, a lucrative possession in Hampshire was annexed to the treasurership. There, in the manor of Mottisfont, the archbishop of York held in 1086, as his predecessor had held them in the time of king Edward, a church and six chapels, with five hides less a virgate which belonged to the church.⁷ The church of Mottisfont, with the manor which became known as Mottisfont Treasury, was assigned to the treasurer;⁸ and one of its chapels, Broughton, became a rectory the advowson of which was 'parcel of the prebend of Newthorpe and Wilton . . . and attached to the dignity and

¹ C. R. Cheney, *English Bishops' Chanceries*, 1100-1250, p. 42.

² *Reg. Giffard*, p. 271.

³ *Reg. Romeyn*, i, pp. 35, 171; dates 1291.

⁴ For the status of Newthorpe and its connexion with the treasurership see *Reg. Greenfield*, vol. i, app. ii, by A. Hamilton Thompson.

⁵ *Mon. Ang.*, iii, 559; being an agreement, 1153-62, with St. Mary's abbey relating to the chapel of Myton on Swale, which John the treasurer claimed as a dependency of Alne.

⁶ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 86; *Reg. Gray*, p. 102.

⁷ *V.C.H. Hants.*, i, 468.

⁸ *Ibid.*, iv, 506; remaining in his possession until the suppression of the dignity in 1547.

office of the treasurer of York Cathedral.¹ In 1291 the treasurer had revenues from Mottisfont and Lower and Upper Wallop taxed at 16*li*.² And at that date the treasurership was taxed in the Yorkshire returns at 233*li*. 6*s*. 8*d*., being seven times the assessment of the dignity of chancellor and fourteen times that of the precentorship.³

It is not unnatural, therefore, that although the treasurership was the last of the four major dignities in order of precedence it was an office of special attraction. In the twelfth century there had been three treasurers of York who in their separate ways were men of the first distinction—St. William of York; Hugh du Puiset, bishop of Durham; and John of Canterbury, bishop of Poitiers and archbishop of Lyon. The list also includes two of Henry II's chancellors—Ralph de Warneville, afterwards bishop of Lisieux, and Geoffrey the king's son, bishop elect of Lincoln and afterwards archbishop of York—and master Eustace, sometime chancellor of Richard I and bishop of Ely.

Between 1216 and 1307 there were twelve holders of the dignity. The three successors of Hamo, who became dean of York in 1217, were men whose principal services were given to the church of York. There is satisfactory evidence that William, his immediate successor, can be identified as the William de Rotherfield who died as treasurer shortly before 22 March 1241-2, and who must be distinguished from a man of the same name holding the archdeaconry of Richmond in the same period. He was succeeded by Robert Haget and then by John le Romeyn the elder, both of whom had been archdeacons of Richmond. But the treasurership in the tenure of John Mansel, the king's nominee when the archbishopric was void, was only one of a large number of preferments held by that notorious pluralist; and after his time the importance of the dignity is further shown by its being the focus of two prolonged disputes.

The first arose after Mansel's death in exile, when the archbishopric was again void. Simon de Montfort, usurping the power of the king whom he held in custody after the battle of Lewes, appointed one of his younger sons to the treasurership of York; and the king, having regained his liberty and power after the battle of Evesham, revoked the appointment and gave the dignity to Edmund de Mortimer, then a boy of not more than sixteen. It is difficult to determine which of these two appointments was the more reprehensible. For many years afterwards Amaury de Montfort endeavoured to obtain papal support for his restoration; and in his will, drawn up in 1289, he styled himself *inter alia* treasurer of York and by hereditary right earl of Leicester. By

¹ *V.C.H. Hants.*, iv, p. 497.

² *Tax. Eccl.*, p. 215a.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 305b. A considerable reduction, however, to 73*li*. 6*s*. 8*d*. is shown in the 'new' taxation (*ibid.*, p. 322a). The 1291 figure for the deanery was 373*li*. 6*s*. 8*d*.

that time Edmund de Mortimer, who had succeeded his father in the barony of Mortimer of Wigmore, had been followed in the treasurership by Bogo de Clare, an even more notorious pluralist than John Mansel, when the archbishopric was again void and the claim of Amaury de Montfort was naturally ignored by the Crown.

The second dispute was a result of the king's grant of the dignity to his clerk Walter de Bedewynd in 1306, although a papal provision in favour of Francesco Gaetani the younger had been issued three years earlier on the consecration of his predecessor, Theobald of Bar-le-Duc, as bishop of Liége. Gaetani appears to have been admitted by proxy in 1303, and he was actually described as treasurer of York in royal letters patent in the following year. But the king claimed the appointment in view of the voidance of the see after the death of archbishop Corbridge on 22 Sept. 1304; and the king's council, to whom the dispute was referred, reported in favour of Bedewynd. Gaetani, having continued his claim in the papal court for several years, eventually proposed to marry, and his benefices were reserved by the pope.

The succession of papal nominees after the tenure of Bogo de Clare raises the question of the origin of papal intervention in the disposal of the treasurership of York. The reason for the provision in favour of Gaetani in succession to the bishop of Liége is clear; and the latter's provision had been due to the deprivation of Giovanni Colonna, a member of that section of the Colonna family which was deprived of its benefices by pope Boniface VIII in 1297. But there is no easy explanation for the provision of Colonna in 1292. A possible explanation is that Bogo de Clare, who was holding in the previous year not only the treasurership with its annexed prebend of Wilton, but also, among his multitude of benefices, the prebend of Masham, being another prebend in the same church of York, was on that account deprived of the treasurership by the pope, and that as a result Colonna was provided to the dignity. But of this suggestion there is no recorded evidence.

The subdeans. The subdeanery was constituted as an additional dignity by archbishop Gray in 1228; and between that year and 1307 six names are recorded, if William de Chauvent, dean of St. Martin's le Grand, who resigned the subdeanery within two months of his appointment by the Crown, is excluded. Of these Roger Pepin, and probably Simon of St. Giles, Gilbert of Salisbury and William de Blyth, died as subdean. John le Romeyn the elder, the first holder, became archdeacon of Richmond and then treasurer, and Thomas de Wakefield chancellor. The last of the six, William de Blyth, held the subdeanery from 1290 to 1310; and his successor, Peter de Lisle, to whom it was collated by the archbishop, had to give way to a papal nominee,

a canon of York who had been provided to the next vacant parsonage, dignity or office a few years earlier.

The archdeacons of York. After the confused period following the year 1194, during which rival appointments were made by the archbishop and the king, Sampson held the archdeaconry of York from before the death of king John until 1228 or later. Thereafter, excluding Tedisius de Camilla, whose appointment by the Crown was evidently ineffective, the list consists of twelve names, the last being Aymo of Savoy, archdeacon from 1300 to later than 1314. Of these, Laurence of Lincoln, by whose will a chantry in the Minster was founded, met a violent death; and John de Langton, who had presumably held the archdeaconry of Cleveland, Reiner de Skipton, and Thomas de Wythen, a former archdeacon of Nottingham, all died in office; and Walter of Gloucester resigned, apparently retaining a prebend in the church of Beverley until his death. Sewal de Boville, William de Langton and William de Hambleton were all promoted to the deanery of York, the first being subsequently archbishop. Godfrey Giffard, archbishop Walter Giffard's brother, was chancellor of England while archdeacon of York before becoming bishop of Worcester; and so was Robert Burnell before becoming bishop of Bath and Wells. Aymo of Savoy, a kinsman of the king, who appears to have been about ten years old when he had a papal provision to a canonry of York, then holding benefices to the value of 1000 marks, was apparently given the archdeaconry two years later by the pope, possibly as part of the settlement when cardinal Francesco Gaetani had papal orders to resign the deanery in favour of William de Hambleton, Aymo's predecessor in the archdeaconry.

The archdeacons of Cleveland. From the time of William of Ely, the king's treasurer, who died in 1222, the archdeaconry was held by seven or eight men, none of whom were of any special distinction. John de Langton can presumably be identified as the man of that name who became archdeacon of York; Rufinus de Tonego, a papal chaplain, was hostile to his archbishop; and Stephen de Mauley, a pluralist and a member of a baronial family, held the archdeaconry from 1289 for a period of about twenty-eight years. The name of Walter de Taney, who possibly held it as a temporary measure in 1233, having previously been archdeacon of the East Riding, gives rise to an unsolved difficulty. In the earlier period, in the disputes between rival candidates in 1201, Hugh Murdac was supported by the dean and chapter and the king against the archbishop's nominee. It has always been supposed that he was of the same family as archbishop Henry Murdac; and this is proved by a charter in which Hugh Murdac, archdeacon of Cleveland, recorded a gift made to Meaux abbey by

Henry Murdac, his *patruus*, formerly archbishop, of two carucates of land in Wawne.¹

The archdeacons of the East Riding. The first holder of the archdeaconry after its separation from the treasurership in 1218 was Walter de Wisbech, who had held a canonry of York. His successor, E. Ruffus, could only have held office for a few months. Walter de Taney, a member of Oxford University, was subsequently archdeacon of Nottingham; and Walter de Woburn, and Simon de Evesham, previously precentor, both became archdeacon of Richmond. Robert of Scarborough was promoted to the deanery; and John de Crowcombe, who held the archdeaconry for twenty-eight years until his death, was a well-known figure in the royal and archiepiscopal service. His successor Bertrand de Fargis, a relative of pope Clement V, was provided by the pope, having had a provision to a canonry and prebend of York two years earlier, being then under age and not in holy orders; and thirteen years later he ceded the archdeaconry which he had held as a pluralist without dispensation.

The archdeacons of Nottingham. After the tenure of the archdeaconry by William de Bodham, presumably the successor of William Testard who became dean of York in 1214, there are six names for which evidence is available; but in view of certain intervals in the dates before about 1282 the list may not be complete. Walter de Taney, the first of them, had previously held the archdeaconry of the East Riding. For William and Peter, his two successors, only isolated references have been found. Thomas de Wythen became archdeacon of York; Henry de Skipton died in office; and the last in the list, William de Pickering, held the archdeaconry for about twenty-three years before becoming dean of York in 1310.

The archdeacons of Richmond. After the tenure of the archdeaconry of Richmond by Richard de Marisco, who became bishop of Durham in 1217, there are twelve names if the very doubtful Ralph is excluded. Since the text was in print evidence from a distant source has been found for Richard 'Browne', and the question mark before his name can be deleted. In the register of bishop Godfrey Giffard of Worcester, printed by the Worcester Historical Society, p. 119, there is a bond issued by R. Burnel, archdeacon of York, which was dated at Westminster 5 July 1271, and among the witnesses was Richard le Brun, archdeacon of Richmond. The extreme limits of his tenure can be given as 3 April 1269 and 23 July 1272. Of the twelve names William de Rotherfield, Walter de Woburn, William (the successor of John le Romeyn), Richard le Brun and Thomas Passelew all probably

¹ Meaux Chartulary, Lansdowne MS. 424, f. 109.

died in office. Robert Haget and John le Romeyn both became treasurer of York. Simon de Evesham, who had previously held the precentorship and then the archdeaconry of the East Riding, presumably died as archdeacon of Richmond. Geoffrey de St. Medard, who was certainly at times in residence, died at Viterbo in 1281; but two years earlier the king had granted the archdeaconry to Henry de Newark while the see was void; and as no papal objection is recorded it is likely that Geoffrey de St. Medard had resigned. When Newark became dean of York in 1290 he was succeeded in the archdeaconry by Gerard de Vuippens in virtue of a papal reservation; through his mother Gerard was related to the baronial family of Granson or Grandison to which he owed his advancement; and, having rendered service to the king in the diplomatic field, he became successively bishop of Lausanne and of Basle. Cardinal Francesco Gaetani, his successor, a nephew of pope Boniface VIII, held the archdeaconry from 1301, also in virtue of a papal reservation, to his death in 1317. His tenure was the subject of dispute in 1309, when the king, relying on a late voidance of the see, appointed his clerk John de Sandal; but, although this presentation was recovered in the king's court against the cardinal, the latter's tenure was confirmed by the king himself and Sandal's appointment was superseded.

In the ten lists for the period from 1216 there is a total of about eighty different names for which evidence is available. The offices of no less than eighteen became vacant when their holders were promoted to archiepiscopal or episcopal rank. Archbishops Boville, Ludham and Newark had all held the deanery, and Wickwane and Corbridge the chancellorship. Fulk Basset, bishop of London, and Walter de Kirkham, bishop of Durham, had both held the deanery; St. Thomas de Cantilupe, bishop of Hereford, Anthony Bek, bishop of Durham, William de la Corner, bishop of Salisbury, and Thomas de Cobham, bishop of Worcester, the precentorship; John of Exeter, bishop of Winchester, the chancellorship; and Theobald of Bar-le-Duc, bishop of Liége, the treasurership. William de Chauvent, bishop of Lausanne, had held for a brief period the subdeanery which he resigned while holding the deanery of St. Martin's le Grand; Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, and Robert Burnell, bishop of Bath and Wells, had both held the archdeaconry of York; and Richard de Marisco, bishop of Durham, and Gerard de Vuippens, bishop of Lausanne and subsequently of Basle, had both held that of Richmond. It must be realized, however, that in many of these instances promotion was due not to a tenure of a dignity or office in the church of York, but to service or interest in a wider field in England or on the continent. Thus Walter de Kirkham had given conspicuous service in the king's wardrobe; Thomas de

Cantilupe, Godfrey Giffard, Robert Burnell and William de Hambleton were all chancellors of England; Gerard de Vuippens was a successful diplomatist; and William de Chauvent a king's clerk.

There are two cardinals in the lists—Raymond de Goth, cardinal deacon of Santa Maria Nuova, a nephew of pope Clement V, who had a papal provision to the deanery of York; and Francesco Gaetani the elder, cardinal deacon of Santa Maria in Cosmedin, the unsuccessful opponent of William de Hambleton for the deanery, who became archdeacon of Richmond in virtue of his papal reservation and, notwithstanding the king's victory in the courts, retained it until his death. That dispute can be contrasted with the loss of the treasurership of York by his nephew Francesco Gaetani the younger as a result of the decision of the king's council of which a detailed report is available.

Among those who were members of, or closely related to baronial families, or families which subsequently received a summons to Parliament, are Fulk Basset, the Cantilupes, Anthony Bek, Peter de Ros, Amaury de Montfort, Edmund de Mortimer, Bogo de Clare, Godfrey Giffard and Stephen de Mauley; and William de Chauvent and Gerard de Vuippens were related to the Grandisons.

Two of the chancellors of York were distinguished in the field of learning—John Blundus, a prominent theologian and a teacher in Oxford University, whose election to the see of Canterbury was quashed by the pope; and John of Exeter, later bishop of Winchester, who had been described as learned in physical science. Sewal de Boville, dean and archbishop of York, whose brief tenure of the see was clouded by the intrusion of master Jordan into the decanal stall, had attended the school of Edmund Rich, whose high opinion of his ability is recorded by Matthew Paris. Of the eighty or so names at least forty-nine are recorded with the style of *magister*.

§3.

The second part of the volume contains the texts of fifty charters. One is taken from an Assize Roll, first made known in Lady Stenton's edition of the extant rolls of the proceedings before the itinerant justices in Yorkshire in 1218-19, published by the Selden Society; and it gives the only available evidence for the tenure of the prebend of Dunnington by William Testard, archdeacon of Nottingham and dean of York for a brief period from 1214. All the remaining charters are taken from Cotton MS. Claudius B. iii in the British Museum, a manuscript which will be described in the next volume. Of these thirty-seven, so far as is known, have not been printed hitherto; seven are printed, all incompletely, in the *Monasticon* from texts in the Registrum Magnum Album, preserved in the Dean and Chapter's library at York; and a note of another has been given from the same source

in the printed edition of archbishop Gray's Register; the other four were printed in translation by John Fisher in his *History of Masham and Mashamshire*.

The first five charters which are printed here relate to the gift of the church of Bubwith to St. Peter's, York, in the middle of the twelfth century. It was a church divided into moieties, doubtless due to the partition of the vill of Bubwith between two tenancies in chief. The first of them was witnessed by the dean, three archdeacons, the precentor and eight canons. The sixth charter records a grant of land in Bubwith by the dean and chapter a hundred years later, and was witnessed by the dean, precentor and treasurer, and all the five archdeacons. The next charter throws light on the history of Sedbergh, and on the interest of the Longvillers family there in the second quarter of the thirteenth century which is not easy to explain; it records a gift of homage and service to the church of York, and was witnessed by the four major dignitaries and the subdean. There follow four charters which give dates for the chancellor of York in 1244, the treasurer and chancellor in 1217, the archdeacon of York in 1262, and the archdeacon of the East Riding in 1228; and a fifth, issued by the prior and convent of Newburgh, is of interest for its intrinsic details.

The remaining thirty-eight charters concern seventeen of the prebends of York; and several give unrecorded evidence for particular prebendaries. The first four of these (nos. 13 to 16) relate to Godard the penitentiary, who held the prebend of Ampleforth; and no. 17 shows that it was subsequently held by William of York, whose identity will be examined in the next volume. Evidence is given in no. 18 that Stephen de Ecclesfield, a well-known canon of York, held the prebend of Apesthorpe; in no. 20 that Peter archdeacon of Lincoln held that of Driffild; in no. 24 that John son of Robert held that of Dunnington; in no. 31 that Walter de Wisbech held that of Givendale; in no. 39 that Bartholomew, whose tenure of the archdeaconry of Richmond, hitherto assumed, is now proved, held that of North or South Newbald; in no. 40 that the prebend of South Newbald was held by Simon of Apulia, dean of York; in nos. 44 to 46 that of Strensall by Laurence archdeacon of Bedford, Robert Haget, who became treasurer of York, and William de Langton, who became dean; and in no. 47 that of Ulleskelf by Roger Arundel. In no. 31 a difficulty is raised, due to conflicting evidence, for the succession of the rectors of St. Peter's hospital in the early years of the thirteenth century; no. 47 gives the text of a final concord before the king's justices at York on 12 April 1188, which is an addition to the nineteen or so Yorkshire final concords for the reign of

Henry II that are available; and no. 50 throws light on the restored prebend of Weighton and on the interest in the manor held by the FitzHerbert family, of which St. William of York was a member.

§4.

It cannot be too firmly emphasized that the lists printed in the first part of this volume are only an instalment towards a more definite treatment of a subject for which further evidence will undoubtedly become available, especially when other sources, and in particular the plea rolls of the thirteenth century, have received a closer examination. But the words of Mr. Salter in the Preface to his *Chapters of the Augustinian Canons* are appropriate that "those who are long past middle age should print their material if it can be of use to others, and not wait to make it more perfect." The present editor will be grateful for any corrections and additions which may be in time for inclusion in the second volume.

A few words of explanation may be added here. Names in brackets are of those who occur in certain lists or statements, but whose tenure is subject to considerable suspicion; or, alternatively, those whose appointment was presumably ineffective. Names with a question mark are of those for whom corroboration is needed. The evidence for certain statements without documentary reference for the tenure of particular prebends will be found in the next volume. A list of abbreviations, based on those used in the two volumes of *Fasti Parochiales* (Record Series, vols. 85 and 107), follows this Introduction.

It is customary to consult the second edition of Le Neve's *Fasti* for the lists which are the main purpose of the present two volumes; and, if some of its material for the diocese of York has been found susceptible of amendment and amplification, it must be remembered that since 1854, the date of its publication, an immense amount of documentary evidence has become available in print, especially in the publications of the Public Record Office and several monastic chartularies, together with twelve volumes of the registers of the archbishops of York down to the death of archbishop Greenfield in 1315; and, moreover, the compilation of lists of prebendaries in the second edition of Le Neve was a pioneer undertaking. A plan for a revised edition of Le Neve under the auspices of the Institute of Historical Research in the University of London is making progress; and the fact that priority is being given to the period after 1300 affords one reason for the choice of the limits of date in the present volumes.

As this volume was passing through the press the first instalment, covering the letters A to E, of Mr. A. B. Emden's *Biographical Register of the University of Oxford to A.D. 1500* became available; and it provided the documentary reference, which I had missed, for the tenure of the precentorship of York

by Anthony Bek, afterwards bishop of Durham.¹ It is an enterprise that will be of very great assistance for the compilation of lists throughout the dioceses of England.

Another book, on a far smaller scale, which I have been able to consult through the kindness of Canon Purvis, is the little-known *Archdeacons of the Diocese of York*, by the Rev. A. A. R. Gill, vicar of Market Weighton, published in that town in 1915. It consists of three parts giving biographical details of the archdeacons of York, the East Riding and Cleveland from early times to the beginning of the twentieth century. Its principal value is for the later periods.

My thanks are due to several who have helped me on various points, including Professor C. R. Cheney, Sir Cyril Flower, Miss Kathleen Major and Professor C. N. L. Brooke, and to the latter for kindly looking through the printed text of the first part of the volume; to the Institute of Historical Research for permission to examine Professor Hamilton Thompson's annotated copy of Le Neve's *Fasti*, and to Mr. P. King who is preparing the material for the revised edition; to Canon Purvis for facilities for the examination of the rolls of Archbishop Gray at St. Anthony's Hall in York; to Mr. C. A. F. Meekings and Mr. Noel Blakiston and other officials of the Public Record Office; to Mr. G. R. C. Davis of the Department of Manuscripts in the British Museum; to Miss Rosalind Hill and Miss D. Williamson in connexion with a reference from the register of Bishop Sutton of Lincoln, which throws light on the different branches of the Colonna family; to Miss E. Brunskill, assistant librarian of the York Minster Library; and to Mr. W. D. Peckham of Chichester.

Lastly, the thanks of our Society and my own are due to the generous grants made by those who are administering the Marc Fitch Fund and by the President and Council of the British Academy towards the cost of publishing the present volume.

CHARLES CLAY.

June, 1958.

¹ Two further references to his tenure of the precentorship of York occur in *Reg. G. Giffard*, Worc. Hist. Soc.—on 4 Feb. 1279-80 (p. 121) and 24 Feb. 1282-3 (p. 173).

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

a.	abbot	expectn	expectation
abp,-ric	archbishop, -ric	hosp.	hospital
admd	admitted	inq.	inquisition
adm	admission	inst., -n	instituted, -ution
adv.	advowson	lett. pat.	letters patent
app.	appurtenances	lic.	licence
appropd	appropriated	mand.	mandate
appropn	appropriation	ment.	mentioned
appd	appointed	mon.	monastery
appt	appointment	occ.	occurs
archdn, -ry	archdeacon, -ry	ord.	ordained
bp, -ric	bishop, -ric	par.	parish
card.	cardinal	parl.	parliament
ch., chh.	church, churches	perp.	perpetual
chapn	chaplain	pet.	petition
cl.	clerk	preb.	prebend
colld	collated	pres., -n	presented, -ation
colln	collation	pr. and c.	prior and convent
comm.	commission	prob.	probate
confd	confirmed	provd	provided
confirmn	confirmation	provn	provision
consecr.	consecrated, -ation	r.	rector
cr.	created	reg.	register
d. and c.	dean and chapter	res.	resignation, resigned, -ing
desc.	described, description	reservn	reservation
dio.	diocese	summ.	summoned
disp.	dispensation	univ.	university
eccl.	ecclesiastical	vic.	vicarage
exch.	exchange, -d	visitn	visitation
excomm.	excommunicated, -ation	wit.	witness, -ed
exor	executor		

C.C.R.	Calendar of Close Rolls
C.Ch.R.	Calendar of Charter Rolls
C.F.R.	Calendar of Fine Rolls
C.P.L.	Calendar of Papal Letters
C.P.R.	Calendar of Patent Rolls
E.Y.C.	Early Yorkshire Charters
Y.A.J.	Yorkshire Archaeological Journal
Y.R.S.	Yorkshire Record Series

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

	<i>page</i>
The Deans of York	1
The Precentors	12
The Chancellors	17
The Treasurers	22
The Subdeans	30
The Archdeacons of York	33
The Archdeacons of Cleveland	38
The Archdeacons of the East Riding	41
The Archdeacons of Nottingham	43
The Archdeacons of Richmond	45

PART II

Texts of Charters :

The Dean and Chapter	51
The Dignities	56
The Archdeaconries	57
The Prebends of York :	
(i) Ampleforth	59
(ii) Apesthorpe	65
(iii) Driffild	67
(iv) Dunnington	69
(v) Fenton	72
(vi) Fridaythorpe	74
(vii) Givendale	77
(viii) Knaresborough	78
(ix) Langtoft	79
(x) Masham	80
(xi) North and South Newbald	84
(xii) Osbaldwick	87
(xiii) Riccall	87
(xiv) Strensall	88
(xv) Ulleskelf	90
(xvi) Warthill	92
(xvii) Weighton	93
Index	96

YORK MINSTER FASTI

THE DEANS OF YORK

Notes on the deans of York to the early years of the reign of Henry III are given with documentary references¹ in a paper in the *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xxxiv (1939), pp. 361-78.

HUGH occ. as dean of York in Dec. 1093, 1108 and 1132, witnessing several charters in the reign of Henry I. As dean he retired to Fountains abbey in 1135. It is unlikely that the references do not all relate to the same man.

WILLIAM DE SAINTE-BARBE occ. as dean in Dec. 1138, and probably in the period 1135-36,² having previously held a canonry. He was elected bp of Durham 14 March 1142-3, and was consecr. on the following 20 June.

H. issued a charter as dean in the period 1143-47.³

ROBERT DE GANT occ. as dean 24 July 1147. He was chancellor to kg Stephen from 1140-42 to 1154, and his tenure of the deanery probably continued until 1158.⁴

Mag. ROBERT BUTEVILAIN, known also as Robert *secundus*, became dean between 13 Dec. 1157, when he was holding the archdeaconry of York, and 6 May 1158. He died as dean in July 1186.

HUBERT WALTER succeeded as dean, and retained the dignity until he was given the bpric of Salisbury 16 Sept. 1189.

HENRY MARSHAL was appd dean 16 Sept. 1189. He occ. as bp elect of Exeter 10 Feb. 1193-4, and was consecr. before 30 March 1194.

Mag. SIMON OF APULIA. After certain ineffective appointments his election as dean by the canons in 1194 was confirmed by the pope, and he was received as dean 12 Feb. 1194-5. He retained the deanery until his election to the see of Exeter in 1214, being consecr. 5 Oct. in that year. Previously he had held

¹ The references are not repeated here; but a few additional ones are included to elucidate some particular point.

² *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 62; and for its date see *Y.A.J.*, xxxv, 117.

³ This is on the assumption that the initial H in the only known reference, a copy of the original, is correct (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 358).

⁴ Confirmation of this is suggested by further references given in *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 281*n*.

the chancellorship of York from a date between 10 Aug. 1189 and 3 June 1190, being the first to bear the title of chancellor. He held the preb. of South Newbald from a date earlier than 1189 (*infra*, no. 40).

Mag. WILLIAM TESTARD. After making an ineffective gift of the deanery to Bartholomew archdn of Winchester, 13 April 1214, the king nominated mag. William Testard, archdn of Nottingham, for election 20 Sept., and assented to the election 29 Oct.

He had succeeded as archdn of Nottingham Robert son of William son of Ralph, who was elected bp of Worcester 15 July 1190 and consecr. 5 May 1191. Not later than 1194 he was inst. to the preb. of Dunnington in the ch. of York by abp Geoffrey on the presn of dame Agnes de Percy (*infra*, no. 23); and in a case of Oct. 1199 he stated that he had been inst. by the abp of York to the ch. of Saxondale, co. Nottingham (*Rot. Cur. Regis*, ii, 96).

HAMO As H. he occ. as treasurer of York in 1216 (*Mem. Ripon*, iv, 23), and as Hamo later than 15 Aug. 1217 (*infra*, no. 9). As H. the dean he occ. as issuing an award in 1217;¹ and as Hamo the dean wit. a charter 1 March 1217-8 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 132), and the ordinance of abp Gray separating the treasurership from the archdnry of the E.R. in 1218 (*ibid.*, p. 133). In the Yorkshire eyre of 1218-19 he made default as dean in an assize of darrein presentment to the ch. of Market Weighton; and in another case the dean of York, unnamed, with Serlo his *nepos*, was unsuccessfully accused of a disseisin (*Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, nos. 1151, 233). As H. dean of York he was appd arbitrator in a dispute 24 Aug. 1219 (*Percy Chartulary*, no. 100); and he evidently died before 8 April 1220, when his successor occ. as dean.

His service in the ch. of York was long and continuous.² As a canon of York he wit. several charters also wit. by William d'Eu, his predecessor as precentor (*e.g.* *E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 146, 282-4); and there is likely evidence that while precentor he held the preb. of Husthwaite (*ibid.*, no. 157). He became precentor *c.* 1170-74; and in 1186, as precentor, he was one of the five nominees of the canons for appt to the abpric, all of whom were rejected by the king. He was still precentor in 1195, and became treasurer 1197-99, continuing as such until his accession to the deanery. Before 1181,

¹ *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 427n, citing *Furness Coucher*, ii, pp. 92-3, 321. The deduction that Hamo had become dean by 10 Nov. 1216 cannot, however, hold good. The arbitration ordered by the papal mand. of that date, directed to the dean of York, unnamed, with others, was presumably made by Hamo as the then dean's successor.

² A large number of references to Hamo's career is also given in the papers on the early treasurers and precentors in *Y.A.J.*, xxxv, pp. 28, 121.

as precentor, he was appd by abp Roger sacrist of the recently founded chapel of St Mary and the Holy Angels; and he was sacrist in 1204 when he successfully defended a claim to the adv. of the ch. of Calverley, stating that he was rector as of a church which abp Roger had assigned to the chapel (*Yorks. Assize Rolls*, p. 21). It is probable that he retained the office until his accession to the deanery.¹

He had a son named Hamo who wit. with him while treasurer (*E.Y.C.*, i, no. 228), and who occ. in 1215 as son of the treasurer of York (*Rot. Pat.*, p. 180a).

Mag. ROGER DE INSULA. As Roger dean of York he wit. a charter of Richard de Percy 8 April 1220 (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 144). He issued and with his full name wit. as dean of York an ordinance settling a dispute with Rievaulx abbey c. 24 June 1220 (*Rievaulx Chartulary*, no. 364); and he occ. as dean in 1230 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 141). A grant to Nigel de Guness, his nephew, of the church of Elloughton, made by him, R. dean of York and canon of the preb. of Wetwang, was confirmed 21 March 1232-3 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 59).

As mag. Roger de Insula, without desc., he wit. charters to the ch. of Lincoln c.1189-92 (*Reg. Ant.*, vii, nos. 2096, 2098-9); and as chancellor of Lincoln, with Hamo dean of York, an ordinance of abp Gray in 1218 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 133). He had become chancellor in succession to William de Montibus not earlier than 1213; and as Roger the chancellor wit. charters 27 Feb. 1213-4, 12 June 1218, 25 May 1219 and 29 March 1220 (*Reg. Ant.*, ii, nos. 375, 586; iv, p. 261; *Lib. Ant. Hugonis Wells*, pp. 72, 100). His successor as chancellor occ. 16 Dec. 1220 (*ibid.*, p. 103). It can therefore be deduced that he became dean of York shortly before 8 April in that year.²

There is no available evidence to connect him with the family of Robert de Insula, bishop of Durham 1274-83, or with any of the families of Lisle.

Mag. GEOFFREY OF NORWICH. He had probably become dean by 28 Dec. 1233, as G. the dean and the chapter confd a charter issued by the abp on that day (*Reg. Gray*, p. 243n). As

¹ See the papers on the chapel by A. Hamilton Thompson in *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, pp. 68, 214.

² This appears to confirm the accuracy of the initial H (for Hamo) as the holder of the deanery 24 Aug. 1219, given above. There is, however, a document in *Reg. St. Bees*, no. 98, giving the settlement of a dispute by R. the dean and two others following a papal mand. to the dean of York (unnamed) and the two others, dated 17 April 1219. But it can be supposed, as Roger was still chancellor of Lincoln in March 1220, that either the initial R is a mistake or else that the award was issued at a considerable time after the date of the mand., Roger taking the place of his predecessor Hamo as an arbitrator.

mag. Geoffrey dean of York he was a party to final concords 13 and 14 Dec. 1234 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 29); and, as Geoffrey, occ. as dean 4 Dec. 1235 (*Pontefract Chartulary*, i, no. 53). As mag. Geoffrey dean of York he had a papal disp. 18 March 1235-6, that notwithstanding he was the son of a priest and a single woman he could retain his deanery and preb.,¹ and accept any benefice or dignity below a bpric (*C.P.L.*, i, 152); and he occ. as G. the dean in a bull of pope Gregory IX, 28 May 1238 (Claudius B. iii, new f. 11v).

He wit. as mag. Geoffrey de Norwico, canon of York, 17 June 1218 (*Pontefract Chartulary*, i, no. 50); and held the precentorship from an earlier date than c. 24 June 1220 to later than 29 March 1233.²

The chantry of St. Mary Magdalen in the Minster was founded for his soul by Richard a. of Roche, Simon the precentor and two others, his exors (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 294; *Yorks. Chantry Surveys*, i, 13).

FULK BASSET. He became dean between 28 May 1238 and July 1239, when as Fulk the dean he issued an ordinance (Claudius B. iii, new f. 14). He occ. as Fulk the dean Oct. 1240 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 185), and as Fulk Basset, dean, in a final concord 17 Feb. 1240-1 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 107). He was dean of York when the king assented to his election as bp of London 28 Jan. 1241-2 (*C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 270). He still held the deanery 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195), and, witnessing as F. the dean, 4 Jan. 1242-3 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 425). The keepers of the bpric of London were ordered to give him seisin 16 March 1243-4 (*C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 421). He was consecr. 9 Oct. 1244 and died 20 May 1259.

While provost of Beverley he was inst. to the ch. of Howden, of which he occ. as r. 25 Feb. 1225-6 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 7, 7n). He occ. as provost 17 April 1238 (*ibid.*, p. 177); and as his successor, William of York, was holding office in 1240 it can be assumed that he ceased to be provost on becoming dean of York (*Beverley Ch. Act Bk*, ii, p. xxv).

He was a younger son of Alan Basset of Wycombe, and while dean of York he inherited his father's estates after the deaths of Gilbert, his elder bro., and of the latter's son (M. Paris, *Chron. Maj.*, iv, 89; Dugdale, *Baronage*, i, 384). An account of his career as bp of London is given in *D.N.B.*

Mag. WALTER DE KIRKHAM. He occ. as W. de Kyrcham, dean of York, 21 June 1244 (Claudius B. iii, new f. 14), and with his full name 1 Aug. 1244 (*Close R.*, 1242-47, p. 258); as Walter

¹ Not identified.

² The reference given in *Y.A.J.*, xxxv, 127 from *Reg. Gray*, p. 41, that he was made sub-dean in 1230 is a mistake; see *infra* p. 30n.

the dean 13 Dec. 1247 and as W. 18 May 1248 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 205-6). As dean of York¹ he received the royal assent to his election as bp of Durham 27 Sept. 1249 and again 17 Oct. (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, pp. 48, 51), and was desc. as *quondam* dean of York 20 Oct. 1249 (*Close R.*, 1247-51, p. 211). He was consecr. bp of Durham 5 Dec. 1249 and died 9 Aug. 1260.

He occ. as a canon of York, holding the preb. of Bole, in 1232 (*C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 3); and, as a canon when Fulk Basset was still dean, 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195).

A kg's cl. he succeeded Peter de Rivallis (or Orivallis) as one of the two clerks jointly responsible for the kg's wardrobe; in this office he acted jointly or solely from 5 Jan. 1223-4 to the autumn of 1231, and again solely, as keeper of the wardrobe, from 17 May 1234 to 27 Oct. 1236 (Tout, *Admin. Hist.*, i, pp. 189-201, 244).²

On 1 Aug. 1226 he had lett. pat. directed to the sheriff of Staffordshire for seisin of the deanery of the free chapel of Penkridge, then vacant and in the kg's gift; but he res. this on its restoration to Henry abp of Dublin by reason of a charter of kg John, 10 Dec. same year, on which day the kg gave him the deanery of St. Mary's Shrewsbury, vacant by the abp's res. (*Pat. R.*, 1225-32, pp. 56, 96-7). The fact that the kg wrote to the sheriff of Yorkshire, 14 Jan. 1227-8, on behalf of Walter de Kirkham, r. of Rudby, to whom he had granted warren in his lands there (*Close R.*, 1227-31, p. 14) is evidence for the identification of the kg's cl. with the Walter de Kirkham whose presn by Stephen de Meinill for instn to Rudby was confd by abp Gray 23 Dec. 1227, and whose perp. vic. was reserved by his payment of a yearly pension of 15 marks on subsequent instns to the ch. (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 19, 31, 65). He had lett. of appt to the deanery of St. Martin le Grand, London, 10 Oct. 1229 (*Pat. R.*, 1225-32, p. 274); and a grant of the royal manor of Newport, Essex, to hold at farm for life, 7 Nov. 1229 and again 12 Oct. 1230, which he was holding in 1235 (*ibid.*, pp. 314, 406; *Close R.*, 1227-31, p. 307; *C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 117). Following the death of the abp of Canterbury, 3 Aug. 1231, he was one of the two keepers of the abpric, and sole keeper from 2 Oct. to 30 June 1232, when he was ordered to hand over the custody to Peter de Rivallis (*Close R.*, 1227-31, pp. 561, 600; *Pat. R.*, 1225-32, p. 487). Desc. as dean of St. Martin's, kg's cl., he was granted the preb. in the ch. of Lincoln lately held by

¹ Actually Sewal de Boville had become dean by 21 Sept. 1249 (see below).

² The wardrobe accounts of him and another, 5 Jan. 1223-4 to 10 April 1227, are pd. there pp. 233-8.

Hugh sometime archdn of Bath,¹ in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of Lincoln, 14 Feb. 1234-5 (*C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 93); and to him and his successors, canons of Lincoln holding the preb. of Binbrook, a market and fair at his said preb., 7 Sept. 1235 (*Close R.*, 1234-37, p. 140). His successor in the deanery of St. Martin le Grand was appd 18 April 1244 (*C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 423); and this suggests that he became dean of York shortly before that date.

Details of his career as bp of Durham are given in the account of him in *D.N.B.*

Mag. SEWAL DE BOVILLE. He wit. as S. the dean 21 Sept. 1249, and occ. as mag. Sewal the dean 6 Nov. 1252 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 261ⁿ, 212). As dean he occ. as r. of Pickering 4 Aug. 1254 (Claudius B. iii, new f. 14^v). The royal lic. for Sewal d. and c. to elect an abp was issued 28 May 1255; and the keepers of the abpric were ordered to restore the temporalities to mag. Sewal, whose postulation as abp had been confd by the pope, 4 May 1256 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, pp. 411, 471). The papal mand. to the chapter of York, enjoining obedience to mag. Sewal, late dean, abp elect, had included a disp. on account of his illegitimacy 11 March 1255-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, 328). He was consecr. abp 23 July 1256, and died 10 May 1258.

He wit. as a canon of York 5 Oct. 1236 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 75ⁿ) and 25 Nov. 1240 (*Yorks. Deeds*, x, no. 346). As a canon of York he was a papal delegate in 1245 (*C.P.L.*, i, 217). He was prebendary of Fenton from before Oct. 1240 to 1256, and archdn of York from before 16 Jan. 1247-8 until his accession to the deanery.

In his early years he attended the school of Edmund Rich, afterwards abp of Canterbury, who had a high opinion of his ability (M. Paris, *Chron. Maj.*, v, 570; *Fasti Ebor.*, p. 295).

Mag. GODFREY DE LUDHAM. The deanery was still vacant on 2 May 1256 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 471). To abp Boville's and the canons' indignation a papal nominee, mag. Jordan, was surreptitiously intruded into the decanal stall; but for the sake of peace he subsequently withdrew for a yearly payment of 100 marks (M. Paris, *Chron. Maj.*, v, pp. 586, 624, 692). The intrusion on mag. Jordan's behalf had been made with the kg's support and apparently at his instigation in lett. directed to the sheriff of Yorks., 6 Jan. 1256-7, mag. Jordan being desc. as subdeacon,

¹ Hugh archdn of Bath and canon of the preb. of Milton [Manor, co. Oxford] issued a charter 25 June 1228; part of the endowment of this preb. was the appropd ch. of St. Gabriel, Binbrook, co. Lincoln, of the vic. of which Hugh was patron in 1225-26 (*Reg. Ant.*, iii, no. 950 and note).

papal notary and kg's cl.¹ (*Close R.*, 1256-59, p. 116). As an incident of this affair the pope excommnd the abp and mag. Godfrey de Ludham, dean of York (*Ann. Mon.*, i, 408).

As mag. Godfrey he wit. as dean 21 June 1257 (*Mon. Ang.*, iv, 276). He succeeded Sewal de Boville as abp, the royal assent to his election, then dean, being given 25 July 1258 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 643). He was consecr. 22 Sept. 1258, and died 12 Jan. 1264-5. He was also known as Godfrey de Kimitone (*M. Paris, Chron. Maj.*, v, 701).

Before becoming dean he held the precentorship of York from a date earlier than 21 Sept. 1249.

Mag. ROGER OF HOLDERNESS or DE SKEFFLING. On the return of abp Ludham from his consecr. by the pope in 1258 he made mag. Roger of Holderness, clerk of St. Alban's, dean of York (*M. Paris, Chron. Maj.*, v, 725). As mag. Roger de Scheftling, dean of York, he was pres. by the pr. and c. of Durham in 1260 for instn to Brantingham, E.R. (*Reg. Gray*, p. 78n). He was presumably the Roger de Skeklig, canon of York, among those sent to the pope to request approval of the election of Sewal de Boville to the abpric, the pope's mand. to the chapter being dated 11 March 1255-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, 328). This is supported by the fact that mag. Roger of Holderness had been sent by the canons to report abp Boville's election to the king (*M. Paris, Chron. Maj.*, v, 516).

WILLIAM DE LANGTON *alias* DE ROTHERFIELD. As William de Langton, dean of York, he wit. c. 16 March 1261-2 (Byland Chartulary, Egerton MS. 2823, old f. 204); and he was among those summ. to the parl. at London on the oct. of St. Hilary, 13 Dec. 1264 (*Close R.*, 1264-68, p. 85). As William de Rotherfield, dean of York, he was elected abp 12 or 13 March 1264-5 (*Ann. Mon.*, iv, 161); the king informed the pope of his assent 1 April 1265 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 417), but the election was quashed by the pope and Rotherfield returned to York from Rome c. 6 Dec. 1265 (*Ann. Mon.*, iv, 184; *Fasti Ebor.*, p. 302).

¹ He can presumably be identified as mag. Jordan, papal notary, to whom the kg granted 30 marks yearly until he could provide for him more amply 9 Oct. 1254 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 343) and similarly 40 marks when attending to the kg's affairs at the court of Rome 16 Nov. 1255 (*ibid.*, p. 449). Bartholomew, his cl. and proctor, had protection for Jordan's lands and possessions 10 May 1256 (*ibid.*, p. 473); and mag. Jordan was a kg's proctor at the court of Rome 20 May 1259 and 1 March 1259-60 (*ibid.*, 1258-66, pp. 52, 66). Moreover, he can probably be identified as mag. Jordan, papal vice-chancellor, two of whose clerks were killed in 1259 when attempting to intrude into a preb. of St. Paul's, London, which the kg had earlier given to his treasurer (*Gervase of Canterbury*, Rolls Ser., ii, 208). If so, the Jordan of the York incident became the papal vice-chancellor who was cr. card. deacon of SS. Cosmo and Damian in 1261 and died in 1269 (Eubel, *Hier. Cath.*, i, 8), and was not cardinal Giordano Orsini, as given without reference in *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 27n.

He occ. as William the dean, an exor of abp Ludham, 22 Feb. 1266-7 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 172); as William de Rotherfield, dean of York, 5 Nov. 1267 (*ibid.*, p. 134); as W. the dean 24 Feb. 1274-5 and 1 May 1279 (*ibid.*, pp. 290, 47); and as William de Langton, dean of York, 29 Aug. 1277 (Claudius B. iii, new f. 47). He refused the bpric of Carlisle in 1278 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 122*n*), and died as dean 15 July 1279, being buried in the south transept of the Minster (*ibid.*), desc. on his tomb as William de Langton formerly dean of York (Drake, *Eboracum*, p. 494).

As William de Langton he wit. charters desc. as the abp's chancellor 28 Jan. 1246-7 (*Whitby Chartulary*, i, nos. 306-7), and in the year 1246-47 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 256), and similarly another as William de Rotherfield (*ibid.*, p. 266*n*). He wit. as succentor of York 15 May 1246 and 13 Nov. 1248 (*ibid.*, pp. 202, 290). He became archdeacon of York before 21 Sept. 1249, and occ. as W. de Langton, archdn of York and canon of the preb. of Strensall (*infra*, no. 46).

He can probably be identified as the William de Rotherfield (*Rozersfeld*), nephew of abp Gray,¹ who obtained from the pope a faculty to grant him an additional benefice with cure of souls 25 Nov. 1254 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 214, from Add. MS. 15357, p. 430). The dean had a nephew William de Langton, described as his nephew and heir, who founded one of the chantries of St. Stephen in the Minster for the souls of abp Gray and his uncle the dean (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 301). He also had a nephew Walter de Langton who was pres. for instn to the ch. of Keighley 30 July 1272 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 35), of which he was deprived in 1294 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 139). This Walter cannot be the Walter de Langton who was r. of Askham Richard from 1268, when he was not beneficed elsewhere (*Reg. Giffard*, pp. 27, 29), holding it until his death 23 Aug. 1319 (*Reg. Melton*, f. 636, in Y.R.S., *Miscellanea*, i, 138), and who in turn must be distinguished from Walter de Langton, prebendary of Fridaythorpe and later bp of Coventry and Lichfield, who died in 1321.

The dean himself must be distinguished from two earlier Williams de Rotherfield, one who was archdn of Richmond 1217-38, and the other treasurer of York until his death before 18 April 1242.

Mag. ROBERT OF SCARBOROUGH. As archdn of the E.R. his election to the deanery was confd by the abp 30 Oct. 1279 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 1); and on 18 Nov. he surrendered his preb. of

¹ How he was a nephew has not been determined; but the abp had an interest in Rotherfield, co. Oxford, now known as Rotherfield Greys, which he gave to his bro. Robert, the ancestor of the Greys of Rotherfield (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., vi, 150*n*).

Grindale (*ibid.*, p. 2). He had lett. dimissory to be ord. priest 6 March 1279-80 (*ibid.*, p. 90). He held the preb. of Knaresborough 10 May 1280, to which a successor was appd the following 20 Dec., when as dean he had the preb. of Husthwaite at the abp's colln (*ibid.*, pp. 5, 258). As a result of disputes he was deprived of the deanery by abp Romeyn, who issued a mand. to elect a dean in his place, 26 Sept. 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 369); and eventually, at the king's intervention, he res. the deanery, the preb. of Husthwaite, a preb. in the ch. of Beverley, and the ch. of Adlingfleet, receiving in return a yearly pension of 400 marks for life, 8 May 1290 (*ibid.*, p. 385; *Beverley Ch. Act Bk*, ii, 160). He died before 10 March 1290-1 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 109). It is recorded in an inq. of 1308 that he and his successors, deans of York, had discontinued the alms to the poor, payable as an incident of the royal grant of the chh. of Pocklington, Kilham and Pickering, to maintain the deanery (*Cal. Inq. Misc.*, ii, no. 12).¹

He is entered in *Fasti* (1854 ed. but not in 1716 ed.) as chancellor of the ch. of York in 1262, citing Letter no. 468 in Turr. Lond. This letter is presumed to be Anc. Corres., vol. vii, no. 192, which is one written to W. de Merton, the kg's chancellor, by his clerk Robert of Scarborough. It can be deduced from it that Robert was a chancery clerk—as indeed he was (*C.C.R.*, 1272-79, p. 501)—and not chancellor of York.²

He had become archdn of the E.R. by Jan. 1262-3; and in 1269 he had the ch. of Adlingfleet at the abp's colln (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 30), leading to disputes in the period 1280-86 with Bogo de Clare, who released his claim in 1287 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 241; *Reg. Romeyn*, i, pp. 62, 74). Besides Adlingfleet he held the ch. of Foston-on-the-Wolds, and he was cited to show his disp. for their tenure 10 Dec. 1286 (*ibid.*, p. 197); and besides his preb. of Beverley he held the preb. of Ealdland in St. Paul's, London, and the wardenship of the house of converted Jews in Chancery Lane (*ibid.*, p. 366n).

He occ. as a kg's cl. and one of the household 24 Nov. 1275 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 129), and as a kg's cl. 6 July 1279 (*C. Ch. R.*, 1257-1300, p. 213). In 1282-83 he was one of the kg's envoys to the pope (*C.C.R.*, 1279-88, p. 235).

¹ These were three of the six chh. on the royal demesne given to the ch. of York by kg Henry I, the three named being confd to the deanery by abp Thurstan, referring to a gift thereto made by kg Henry (*E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 426-31).

² Merton was kg's chancellor from 12 July 1261 to 19 July 1263; and as mag. John of Exeter was chancellor of York for some years up to at least 22 June 1262, being consecr. bp of Winchester 10 Sept., the date 1262 was presumably assigned in *Fasti* for Robert as mag. John's successor and for the letter cited. But there appears to be no evidence that Robert held the chancellorship of York. The letter at the P.R.O. was kindly traced by Mr. Noel Blakiston.

He was a member of the Ughtred family of Scarborough. As Robert Huctredi of Scarborough, archdn of the E.R. and r. of Foston, he issued a charter at Beverley 1 Aug. 1275 (*E.R. Ant. Soc. Trans.*, xviii, 110, original with seal; *Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 171). His place in the pedigree is shown in an inq. in 1298 after the death of John Ughtred, grandson of Robert Ughtred, to whom mag. Robert of Scarborough his uncle had bequeathed tenements in Scarborough (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, iii, no. 471). Two of mag. Robert's exors were Sir Robert Ughtred and John his bro. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 224).

Mag. HENRY DE NEWARK. Being archdn of Richmond he had commendation of the deanery 27 Feb. 1289-90, the mand. to install him as dean being dated 12 May 1290 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 384 and *n*). As dean he was elected to the abpric 7 May 1296; he was consecr. 15 June 1298, and died 15 Aug. 1299.

He was granted the archdnry of Richmond by the king during the voidance of the see 28 April 1279 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 312); and in 1288, while archdn, he was appd the abp's vicar-gen. (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 337). He had the preb. of Holme at the abp's colln 20 Dec. 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 9), which he res. for the preb. of Strensall 9 Nov. 1283 (*ibid.*, p. 332); and he was granted by the king the preb. of Weighton 28 Feb. 1285-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1281-92, p. 225), which was colld to a successor, vacant by his consecr., 22 July 1298 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 209).

Accounts of his career, due to his state service and connexion with the court, are given in *Fasti Ebor.*, pp. 349-53, and *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, pp. xxxvii-xlii. Besides his preferments already noted he held prebs. of London and Hereford, and that of North Muskham in Southwell, with two chh. in dio. Lincoln. He is named as holding land in Newark 4 Jan. 1290-1 (*C.P.R.*, 1281-92, p. 415); and he built a chapel in the churchyard of St. Mary Magdalene, Newark, shortly before 12 Nov. 1293 (*ibid.*, 1292-1301, p. 43), which was pulled down by lic. of abp Greenfield, on condition that abp Newark should be commemorated in a chantry in the ch., 25 Feb. 1312-3 (*Reg. Greenfield*, iv, 131).

Mag. WILLIAM DE HAMBLETON. As archdn of York his election by the chapter to the deanery was reported by the abp to the pope 12 Dec. 1298 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 212). The abp, archdn and subdean were cited to appear before the pope for having opposed the reservation of Francesco [Gaetani], cardinal of Sta Maria in Cosmedin, of a dignity in the ch. of York, of which he was a canon, 13 Feb. 1298-9 (*C.P.L.*, i, 580); the pope, however, to avoid litigation and with regard to the desirability for residence, ordered the res. of the cardinal with his consent 18 March 1299-1300 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 12), and a papal provn in favour of mag.

William de Hambleton, with disp. to retain other benefices, was issued on the same day (*C.P.L.*, i, 586). The cardinal, Francesco Gaetani the elder, became archdn of Richmond between Sept. and Dec. 1301; and Hambleton retained the deanery until his death at Fountains abbey 19 April 1307 (*C.C.R.*, 1302-07, p. 529; *C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 518).

Hambleton had the preb. of Warthill at the abp's colln 2 Oct. 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 369), and similarly the archdnry of York, the mand. to install being dated 5 Dec. 1288 (*ibid.*, p. 81). At the request of the king, whom he had long served in the chancery, he had a papal indult to retain the archdnry of York with the chh. of Embleton, co. Durham, Micheldever, Hampshire, Sawbridgeworth, co. Hertford, and a moiety of Kirkby Kendal, Westmorland, 5 Sept. 1290 (*C.P.L.*, i, 517).

He held the chancellorship of England from 16 Jan. 1304-5 until his death; and an account of his career is given in *D.N.B.*, s.n. Hamilton.

Cardinal RAYMOND DE GOTH.¹ As cardinal deacon his admn by the chapter to the deanery of York and preb. of Wetwang by proxy under papal provn, 31 July 1307, was confd by the abp 11 Aug. (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 22); and his position as dean was confd by papal mand. 16 April 1308 (*ibid.*, p. 42). As R. card. deacon of Sta Maria Nuova, staying at the court of Rome, he had lett. for nominating attorneys 20 March 1307-8, and again 17 June 1310 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, pp. 56, 232); and lett. of protection, as dean of York and Lincoln,² precentor of Lichfield and prebendary of Wetwang, staying beyond seas, 4 Dec. 1308 (*ibid.*, p. 147). At his request a papal decree was issued to the chapter of York that the deanery held by him should on its voidance by death or res. revert to the disposal of the chapter, 16 April 1308; and similarly to the chapter of Lincoln (*C.P.L.*, ii, 38). He died 26 June 1310;³ and the pope gave leave to the chapter to make a free election accordingly, 3 July⁴ (*ibid.*, p. 78; *Reg. Greenfield*, i, 42).

¹ Other spellings are Got and Gout.

² The statement, evidently due to a confusion, that he held the deanery of St. Paul's has been examined by C. N. L. Brooke in 'The Deans of St. Paul's, c.1090-1499' in *Bull. Inst. Hist. Res.*, xxix (1956), p. 240n.

³ Anselme, *Hist. Généalogique de France*, 3rd ed., ii, 173, where there is a detailed account of the family of Goth.

⁴ Full details of the elections of mag. William de Pickering, archdn of Nottingham, in Sept. 1310, and, following his death (7 April 1312), of mag. Robert de Pickering, his brother, in the summer of 1312 are given in *Reg. Greenfield*, i, pp. 44-50, 69-81. For the former see *infra*, p. 45.

Raymond de Goth was a nephew of pope Clement V, who created him a cardinal in 1305.¹ His proctor appeared before the abp exhibiting two papal bulls providing him before he became a card. to a preb., dignity or parsonage in the ch. of York, 9 July 1306 (*ibid.*, p. 7); and a papal mand. to protect him, as card., in the enjoyment of his benefices in England was issued to the abp of York and the bps of Durham and Coventry and Lichfield, 17 April of that year (*C.P.L.*, ii, 12).

THE PRECENTORS

Notes on the early precentors of York are given with documentary references in the *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xxxv, pp. 116-28.

GILBERT occ. as precentor in Dec. 1093 and in the period 1109-14.

HUGH SOTTOVAGINA or SOTTEWAME, previously a canon of York, occ. as precentor 1133 or earlier, combining the dignity with one of the archdeaconries. In a letter to the prior and convent of Durham he desc. himself as *Eboracensis ecclesie cantor et archidiaconus*, not earlier than 1137. He occ. as archdeacon in 1132, and was the well-known Hugh the Chanter who wrote an account of the archbishops of York from 1070 to 1127. He probably died 4 July 1139.

WILLIAM D'EU became precentor before the death of abp Thurstan in Feb. 1139-40. He occ. as precentor in 1143, 1147 and 1157 and subsequently, probably as late as *c.* 1170.

HAMO as a canon of York became precentor *c.* 1170-1174. He became treasurer of York 1197-99, and dean in 1217 (*supra*, p. 2).

REGINALD ARUNDEL, formerly a clerk of abp Roger, in whose time he held a canonry of York, wit. as a canon 1194-98, and succeeded Hamo as precentor. He so occ. in 1199 and 1200, and died as precentor before 4 March 1200-1. He held the prebend of Ulleskelf (*infra*, no. 47).

Mag. RALPH [?DE KYME]. It is likely that mag. Ralph who res. the precentorship in 1213 can be identified with mag. Ralph de Kyme, official of abp Geoffrey, whom the latter was unable to maintain in the archdeaconry of Cleveland in 1201, and it is possible that he became precentor about that time.

¹ His father was Arnaud-Garsie de Goth, vicomte de Lomagne in Gascony, the eldest brother of Bertrand de Goth de Villandrau who became pope in 1305 (Anselme, *loc. cit.*).

Mag. PETER RUSSINOL. A kg's clerk he had letters of presn to the preb. which had belonged to R. precentor of York on the latter's res., together with the dignity of precentor, the abpric then being vacant, 26 June 1213; and further letters for the precentorship on the res. of mag. Ralph, formerly precentor, 1 Nov. 1213. He occ. as precentor in 1214 and 1215, and died not later than 1219.

Mag. GEOFFREY OF NORWICH. He became precentor between 17 June 1218, when he wit. as a canon of York (*Pontefract Chartulary*, i, no. 50), and c. 24 June 1220, when he wit. as precentor (*Rievaulx Chartulary*, no. 364). He had a papal indult to hold the ch. of Brotherton as well as the precentorship 13 April 1223; and again, as holding a dignity of small value, to accept the ch. of Kirkby Ouseburn¹ and to hold it with the precentorship, and also the ch. of Welwick and a preb.² of York, 9 or 10 March 1225-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 91, 109; *Reg. Gray*, p. 141*n*). He wit. as precentor 3 March 1232-3 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 201); and he became dean of York probably before 28 Dec. 1233 and certainly before 13 Dec. 1234 (*supra*, p. 3).

It has been supposed (*Y.A.J.*, xxxv, 127) that he was succeeded in the precentorship by a certain Thomas, witnessing as precentor 29 March 1234. The sole references given were to *Monk Bretton Chartulary*, pp. 207, 222. These are both abstracts³ of an entry in the earlier of the two chartularies (Lansdowne MS. 405), being an *inspeximus* and ratification of a charter of abp Gray confirming the appropn of the ch. of Royston to the priory, dated 4 kal. April 1234. The first witness to abp Gray's charter is given in both abstracts as Thomas precentor of York. The first witness, however, given in the chartulary itself (new f. 46*v*) is *precentor*' Ebor' with neither Christian name nor initial. Moreover the original *inspeximus* of 1306 (not 1360 as in the first of the printed abstracts) is preserved in the British Museum, being Campbell Ch. viii, 14. The witness clause in abp Gray's charter runs as follows: G. precentore Ebor', magistris Laurencio de Lincoln' canonico Ebor', Roberto Haget canonico Hereforden[si], Rogero de Burton' offic[iali] nostro; and others named. Further, the date given is *iiiij. kal. April'* in the 18th year of Gray's pontificate, *i.e.* 29 March 1233, and not 1234 as given in the printed abstracts. This tallies with the text of the charter entered under the former date in the abp's register, where, however, no witnesses are given (*Reg. Gray*, p. 59). It can therefore be deduced that mag. Geoffrey of Norwich—certainly the G. of the charter—was

¹ This ch. had been annexed to the precentorship by abp Gray in 1221-22 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 141).

² Not identified.

³ The second is taken from MS. Dodsworth clv, f. 62, from the same earlier chartulary.

still precentor on 29 March 1233, as indeed might be expected as he was precentor on the preceding 3 March, and that 'Thomas' must be discarded from the list of precentors.

Mag. ROBERT OF WINCHESTER. As mag. Robert, precentor, he was an arbitrator in a dispute relating to the ch. of Ledsham 4 Dec. 1235 (*Pontefract Chartulary*, i, no. 53). He is named as mag. Robert de Winton, precentor of the ch. of York, with nephews Luke and Benedict, and builder of a house by the ch. of St. Maurice, Monkgate (*Reg. Gray*, p. 185), and formerly precentor 26 March 1240 (Claudius B. iii, new f. 13^v).

He occ. as canon of York 27 Jan. 1216-7 (*Pat. R.*, 1216-25, p. 28), and 1 July 1225 (*Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 368). He was prebendary of Fridaythorpe in 1218-19, Feb. 1219-20 (*infra*, no. 29) and 1222, and subsequently, before Oct. 1230, prebendary of Fenton.

In 1218 he had the ch. of Silkstone at the abp's colln, and occ. as r. 1225 (*Fasti Parochiales*, ii, 59). He died before Oct. 1240 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 186); and a chantry of St. Blaise in the Minster was founded for his soul, formerly precentor, in 1263, being endowed with houses in Coney St. (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 278).

[?] D. D. the precentor wit. a Fountains abbey agreement within the extreme limits of 1235-39 (*Fountains Chartulary*, ii, 835);¹ but no corroborative reference has been found.

[?] WALTER. He is given as precentor in 1239 in *Fasti*, iii, 154, but with no reference.

Mag. SIMON DE EVESHAM. He wit. as precentor in Feb. 1240-1 (*Rievaulx Chartulary*, p. 201), and 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195). As mag. Simon, precentor, he made an agreement with Fountains abbey relating to his ch. of Kirkby Ouseburn and land there 4 Jan. 1242-3 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 425).

He acted as abp Gray's secretary from 1226 onwards (*Reg. Gray*, *passim*). He was inst. to the ch. of Market Weighton on the presn of the pr. and c. of Durham 16 Jan. 1226-7 (*ibid.*, p. 15); and was given by the abp the revived preb. of Weighton c. 1230 (*infra*, no. 50 and note). He wit. as a canon of York (before becoming precentor) 8 Jan. 1237-8 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 80).

He became archdñ of the E.R. before 15 Oct. 1247, and of Richmond before 20 June 1262; and died between 3 April 1269 and 19 Aug. 1271 (*infra*, no. 50). He founded a chantry at the altar of St. John the Evangelist in the Minster to pray for his soul (*Yorks. Chantry Surveys*, i, 36); it was ordained for two

¹ From Add. MS. 18276, f. 187, where the initial is certainly D.

chaplains 30 Sept. 1272 (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 291); and he gave to the vicars choral of Beverley a yearly rent of 5s. from his tenement in Minster-moorgate, Beverley (*Yorks. Deeds*, ix, no. 43), and to the vicars choral of York his house in Stonegate for his obit (*Reg. Gray*, p. 10n).

[WILLIAM PASSEMER]. He is given as precentor c. 1248 and 1250 in *Fasti*, iii, 154, but with no references. It seems doubtful whether he held the dignity, especially in view of the tenure of mag. Godfrey de Ludham, whose name is omitted *ibid.*

He wit. as a canon of York 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195), and 4 Jan. 1242-3 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 425).

Mag. GODFREY DE LUDHAM. With his full name, as precentor, he wit. a charter with Walter de Kirkham, dean of York, 1244-49 (*Guisborough Chartulary*, ii, no. 704); and as G. de Ludham a charter of dean W[alter] while Sewal de Boville was archdn of York, 1245-49 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 252n). As G. precentor he wit. a charter of Sewal de Boville, dean of York, 21 Sept. 1249 (*ibid.*, p. 261n). As precentor of York he made an agreement, 5 Nov. 1251, with Fountains abbey relating to land in Kirkby Ouseburn; and as official and precentor of York he unsuccessfully brought a writ *utrum* against the abbot relating to other land there in Nov. 1252 or 1253 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 423).

He was dean of York 1256-58, and archbishop 1258-65.

Mag. HUGH DE CANTILUPE. He occ. as precentor when his dispute with Fountains abbey relating to pasture in Kirkby Ouseburn was settled, Godfrey de Ludham being dean, 1256-58 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 424). As precentor of York he had lett. of protection until Easter, 8 Sept. 1265, and for a year, 22 Feb. 1265-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, pp. 449, 560); and as precentor and canon of the preb. of Ulleskelf he issued a charter 5 Nov. 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 134). He occ. as precentor in Dec. of that year (*ibid.*, pp. 112, 190).

He can almost certainly be distinguished from another mag. Hugh de Cantilupe, who was archdn of Gloucester in 1255 (*C.C.R.*, 1254-56, p. 127) and 1264, desc. as papal chapn (*C.P.L.*, i, 417), and who was the Hugh brother of Thomas de Cantilupe, named as sons of William de Cantilupe 26 Jan. 1245-6 (*ibid.*, p. 223). It is this Thomas de Cantilupe who is the subject of the following entry.

Mag. THOMAS DE CANTILUPE.¹ As precentor of York he was named as an alternative to mag. William de Middelton, official of Canterbury, to whom the sheriff of Oxfordshire was ordered to deliver several men arrested by reason of discord in the University of Oxford, 8 Feb. 1273-4 (*C.C.R.*, 1272-79, p. 67). The precentorship of York was one of the many benefices which he held before becoming bp of Hereford (*Reg. Cantilupe*, Cant. and York Soc., introd., p. xix). He was chancellor of England in 1265; consecr. bp of Hereford 8 Sept. 1275; and canonised in 1320.

In Yorkshire he was inst. to the ch. of Kirk Deighton² on the presn of dame Agatha Trussebut in 1246 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 99); and he gave to York Minster a cope of red satin wrought with golden fleurs-de-lis (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 229).

ANTHONY BEK. As precentor of York he wit. a notification for which the kg issued orders 2 March 1275-6 (*C.F.R.*, 1272-1307, p. 66). He was granted the preb. of Strensall by the Crown 13 July 1279 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 321); and was consecr. bp of Durham 9 Jan. 1283-4.

Mag. WILLIAM DE LA CORNER (*de Corneria* and *Corneriis*). The abp colld the precentorship to him, canon of York, 9 Nov. 1283 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 332). He occ. as precentor 20 May 1288 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 373); and was consecr. bp of Salisbury 8 May 1289.

As papal chapn and canon of York he had a papal provn of a canonry and preb. of Salisbury 12 Sept. 1264 (*C.P.L.*, i, 418). He held the preb. of Barnby in the ch. of York until his consecr. He was r. of Skipwith when, with his consent 27 Dec. 1279, the ch. was ord. as a preb. of Howden 29 Jan. 1279-80; and the abp issued a mand. to the guardian of the spirituality of Howden to install him as prebendary 22 Sept. 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, pp. 229-31). In 1281, as archdñ of Northumberland, he was asked by the pr. of Durham for advice in his dispute with abp Wickwane (F. Barlow, *Durham Jurisdictional Peculiars*, p. 83).

Mag. PETER DE ROS. He had the precentorship and the preb. of Barnby, vacant by the consecr. of mag. William de Corner as bp of Salisbury, at the abp's colln, with mand. to induct, 8 May 1289 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 377). The preb. of Weighton was collated to him as precentor 15 May 1300; but this was set aside in favour of a papal nominee (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 9). He was precentor in 1310, though absent at the election to the deanery (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 48).

¹ John le Romeyn the younger, abp of York in 1286, is given in *Fasti*, iii, 154, without references, as precentor in 1269 and 1280; both these dates cannot be correct, and the entry may be a confusion with his tenure of the precentorship of Lincoln (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, p. x).

² An instn to this ch. was made 10 Oct. 1275 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 254), presumably vacant by his consecr.

His christian name suggests that he was a member of the baronial family of Ros, descended from Peter de Ros, steward of Holderness. William de Ros who died *c.* 1264 had a younger son Peter (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., xi, 94*n*); but the precentor must have been of a younger generation. An earlier Peter de Ros, a justice and archdn of Carlisle, occ. at the end of the twelfth century (*e.g.* *E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 1105).

Mag. THOMAS DE COBHAM, S.T.P. He had the precentorship, vacant by the death of mag. Peter de Ros, at the abp's colln, with mand. to the chapter to install, 14 July 1312 (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 177). He held the preb. of Fenton from 6 Dec. 1312 (*ibid.*, i, 83*n*); and was consecr. bp of Worcester 22 May 1317.

He was a younger son of John de Cobham, a baron of the exchequer, and bro. of Henry de Cobham, summ. to Parl. in 1313.¹

THE CHANCELLORS

Notes on the early chancellors and their predecessors the masters of the schools are given with documentary references in the *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xxxv, pp. 128-38.

Mag. ROBERT MAGNUS wit. as *magister scholarum* earlier than 1174 and probably earlier than 1167. He was drowned off the coast of Normandy 27 Sept. 1177.

Mag. GUY wit. as *magister scholarum* in the period 1177-86.

Mag. SIMON OF APULIA was the first to bear the name of chancellor of York; and as such wit. in the periods 1189-90 and 1191-94. He was elected dean of York in 1194.

JOHN DE ST. LAURENCE occ. as chancellor in June 1195, 1206 and 1215, and on 14 Feb. 1221-2.

[Mag. THOMAS OF LICHFIELD]. Desc. as 'cancellarius ecclesiæ' he wit. a charter of Richard bp of Durham, kg's chancellor, 5 June 1224, confirming the ch. of Thockrington, Northumberland, as an augmentation of the preb. held by mag. Laurence de St. Nicholas in the ch. of York (*Reg. Gray*, p. 148, from *Reg. Magn. Alb.*, iii, 85*v*).² On the strength of this entry³ the Rev. James

¹ For the bp's family and career see his life by E. H. Pearce, bp of Worcester (1923).

² From information kindly supplied by Miss E. Brunskill the word in the MS. is undoubtedly (in the ablative) *cancellario*.

³ It is difficult to deduce from it, taken by itself, what other ch. than York could be intended; for it is unlikely that a 'secular' could have held the post of chancellor in the ch. of Durham. A certain Peter desc. as chancellor among other office-holders in Durham priory in the period 1188-1200 was, like them, a monk (*E.Y.C.*, viii, no. 117). But, having regard to other evidence, it will be suggested in the text above that the church was actually Chichester.

Raine, the editor of *Reg. Gray*, included him among the chancellors of the ch. of York in his index. It is doubtful, however, whether this can be accepted without corroboration from another source, especially as he wit. as a canon a charter dated 1 July 1225 which was wit. by all the four dignitaries of the ch. of York including mag. Richard of Cornwall desc. as chancellor (*Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 368).

He wit. as a canon of York before 22 May 1221 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 139*n*), and so occ. 8 Jan. 1225-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, 108). Without description he wit. two other charters of the bp of Durham 22 Sept. 1218 (*Feod. Dunelm*, p. lxxxviii) and at London 3 or 4 Nov. 1218 (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 135, 241). As canon of York he appd an attorney in a plea for estovers in his wood in Ulleskelf against Walter Ulsekelf, May-June 1226 (*Rot. Claus.*, ii, 153a); and, desc. as dean of Chichester, similarly in a plea of land in Ulleskelf in 1230 (*Close R.*, 1227-31, p. 576). A quitclaim of land in Ulleskelf was made to him, canon of York, and his successors holding the preb. of Ulleskelf, 13 Jan. 1234-5 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 30).

He can therefore be identified as the mag. Thomas of Lichfield who having held the chancellorship of the ch. of Chichester became dean of Chichester in Nov. 1227 (*Chichester Chartulary*, Sussex Rec. Soc., nos. 210, 410). He occ. as chancellor of Chichester in 1226 (*ibid.*, no. 40), having evidently succeeded Ralph de Neville who was desc. as formerly chancellor and bp elect of Chichester 3 Nov. 1222 (*Pat. R.*, 1216-25, p. 350). He was dead in 1235 (*Chichester Chartulary*, no. 543).

The Chichester evidence suggests the possibility that in his description as 'cancellarius ecclesiæ' in the charter of 1224 cited above—which in the absence of any nominal adjective is unusual—a mistake was made in the transcript and the word *Cicestrensis* omitted.

It is probable that he can be identified with the mag. Thomas of Lichfield who had lett. of presn to the ch. of Huntington, Yorks. N.R., in the kg's gift as Whitby abbey was vacant in the kg's hand, 18 Aug. 1212 (*Rot. Pat.*, p. 94a); and who as kg's cl. was appd to go to Rome as a kg's proctor 16 Nov. 1221, returning by 16 July 1222 (*Pat. R.*, 1216-25, p. 319; *Rot. Claus.*, i, 504b), and as nuncio to France 2 May 1219 (*ibid.*, p. 391b), and for the dispute between the kg and Alexander kg of Scotland 21 July 1219 (*Pat. R.*, 1216-25, p. 197). It is not therefore difficult to account for his association with the bp of Durham, the kg's chancellor.

Mag. RICHARD OF CORNWALL (*Cornubiensis*). As chancellor of the ch. of York he wit. 1 July 1225 (*Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 368); and a messuage in Acklam was quitclaimed to him as chancellor 7 Dec. 1226 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 89). The ch. of Wawne

with its chapels was annexed to the chancellorship 13 Nov. 1230 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 52); and as mag. R. chancellor he wit. 5 Feb. 1231-2 (*ibid.*, p. 191*n*). He was living 10 Nov. 1233, having had a dispute with Nicholas de Stuteville for the presn to the ch. of Etton (*ibid.*, p. 64); and was apparently dead by 1234 (*ibid.*, p. 68).

He occ. as a canon of York 27 Jan. 1216-7 (*Pat. R.*, 1216-25, p. 28), and as wit. to abp Gray's grant of the ch. of Acklam to augment the chancellorship 3 March 1221-2 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 144). He occ. as r. of South Kirkby in 1217-18, when the chancellor was John [de St. Laurence] (*ibid.*, p. 128); and wit. as a canon of Beverley 4 April 1220 (*Yorks. Deeds*, ix, no. 256), holding the preb. of Risby in that ch. (*Reg. Gray*, p. 68), when he was chancellor (*ibid.*, p. 2).¹

Mag. JOHN BLUNDUS. As chancellor of York he had gifts from the kg 3 Nov. 1234 and 13 Dec. 1235 (*Close R.*, 1234-37, pp. 6, 217), and wit. a charter confd by the kg 1 Feb. 1237-8 (*C.Ch. R.*, 1226-57, p. 234). In 1242 and 1243 he was defendant against Saer de Sutton in pleas for the adv. of the chapel of Sutton which he asserted belonged to the ch. of Wawne (*Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 137*n*, from *Cur. Reg. R.* 123, m. 10 and 130, m. 1*d*); and in Aug. 1244 he made a presn to the vic. of Wawne (*infra*, no. 8). He died as chancellor in 1248, 'theologus praelectus' (*M. Paris, Chron. Maj.*, v, 41).

As kg's cl. he was granted a yearly payment of 20 *li.* 14 April 1230, repeated 4 Dec. 1231, until he was provd with a competent eccl. benefice (*Pat. R.*, 1225-32, pp. 334, 454). As canon of Chichester he was elected to the see of Canterbury 26 Aug. 1232; the election was approved by the king 30 Aug., but quashed by the pope; and he returned from Rome in 1233 (*Gervase of Canterbury*, ii, 129; *Pat. R.*, 1225-32, p. 498). The account of him in *D.N.B.* bears witness to his distinction as a teacher in Oxford University.

Mag. JOHN OF EXETER. As mag. John, chancellor of York, he was among those sent to the pope to request approval of the election of Sewal de Boville as abp, which was given 11 March 1255-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, 328); and desc. as papal chapn had a papal indult to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls, and on res. the chancellorship and two of his other benefices, held by papal disp.,² to accept a parsonage or dignity in place of the

¹ In a footnote to this reference he is given as a nephew of kg Henry III, presumably as being a son of Richard e. of Cornwall (who was born in 1209); but this is impossible.

² Presumably the mag. John, learned in physical science, cl. of Exeter, who at the request of the e. of Cornwall had papal disp. to hold a benefice with cure of souls besides those he then held, 2 Jan. 1247-8 (*C.P.L.*, i, 241).

chancellorship and two benefices with cure of souls in place of those res., 17 March 1255-6 (*ibid.*). As mag. John of Exeter,¹ chancellor of York, he received a gift from the kg 12 May 1257 (*Close R.*, 1256-59, p. 52). During the time of William a. of Meaux, 1249-69, he had a dispute with the abbey relating to tithes in par. Wawne, of which he was r., ending in an agreement (*Chron. de Melsa*, ii, 76-82).² He was still chancellor of York when the pope appd him to the see of Winchester 22 June 1262 (*C.P.L.*, i, 378). He was consecr. 10 Sept. 1262 and died 20 Jan. 1267-8.

He held the preb. of Fenton from 1256 until his res. in 1258, and subsequently that of Warthill. His appt by the abp to the see of Carlisle in 1260 (*C.P.L.*, i, 373) was ineffective. An account of him is given in *D.N.B.*, s.n. John. He was also known as John Gervays; and as mag. John Gervasii de Exonia he had lett. of protection 23 Aug. 1235 (*C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 116).

Mag. WILLIAM WICKWANE.³ As chancellor of York he was inst. to Ivinghoe, co. Buckingham, 12 Feb. 1263-4 (*Rot. Ric. Gravesend*, Lincoln Rec. Soc. p. 239), and wit a charter of mag. Hugh de Cantilupe, precentor, 5 Nov. 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 134). A collection of his letters, 1266-68, shows that while in Rome he was despoiled by Meaux abbey of the tithes of 2½ bov. in par. Wawne, and that he held a preb. in the ch. of Ripon ('Letters of William Wickwane' in *E.H.R.*, xlvii, pp. 626-42, nos. i and ii). Not later than 1269 he made an agreement as chancellor with Meaux abbey to settle the dispute over the mills in Wawne (*Chron. de Melsa*, ii, pp. 82-4). He was chancellor when he was appd abp of York in 1279 (*C.P.L.*, i, 459); he was consecr. 17 Sept. 1279, and died 26 Aug. 1285.

He held the preb. of North Newbald from 1265 or 1266; as a result of the ensuing dispute his claim was recognized by cardinal Ancherus, in return for a pension, in 1268; but this recognition was set aside by the pope in 1272. He occ. as r. of Acklam, a ch. annexed to the chancellorship, 5 Oct. 1273 (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 231).

Mag. THOMAS DE CORBRIDGE.⁴ He is named as mag. Thomas, chancellor of the ch. of York, 14 July 1281, when the abp asked the d. and c. to persuade him to act as his proctor at Rome in

¹ *de Oxon'* in error.

² *de Oxonia* in error.

³ He was apparently the immediate successor of mag. John of Exeter. The intervening name of Robert of Scarborough, inserted in *Fasti*, 1854 ed., is omitted here for reasons given in the account of him in the section on the deans, *supra*, p. 9.

⁴ Mag. Nicholas de Welles, *cancellarius*, 12 May 1281, and mag. R. de la Forde, *cancellarius*, 9 Aug 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, pp. 122, 320), were the abp's chancellors.

the dispute between the abp and the ch. of Durham (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 6); and he was recalled from Rome 10 Dec. 1281 (*ibid.*, p. 206). On 16 June 1290 the abp, to whom the colln of the sacristy of the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels had been granted by the pope, cold it to mag. Thomas de Corbridge, canon of York, master in theology (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 385). But being impeded in obtaining possession without controversy he resumed the chancellorship which he had res.; as the dignity had already been granted to another his action involved his excomm. by the abp 31 July 1290 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 389); but he obtained papal support 20 Jan. 1290-1 (*C.P.L.*, i, 524). He entered into possession of the sacristy of the chapel, however, shortly after 24 March following, when his excomm. was revoked (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 2).¹ He was elected abp of York 12 Nov. 1299, and consecr. 28 Feb. 1299-1300.

He wit. as a canon of York 11 Sept. 1277 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 84*n*); and after having held the preb. of Osbaldwick he had colln of that of Stillington 25 June 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 4), which he retained until he became abp (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 3).

Mag. THOMAS DE WAKEFIELD. As canon of York, master in theology, he had colln of the chancellorship, with mand. to the d. and c. to install, 16 June 1290 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 385); but in view of the disputes in which his predecessor was involved his possession was not assured until nine months later. An indulgence was decreed for those attending his preaching of probable date 13 Dec. 1290 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 2). He was subdean of York from 1281; and from 1286 he held the preb. which was almost certainly that of Botevant.

Mag. ROBERT DE RIPPLINGHAM. He had colln of the chancellorship vacant by the death of mag. Thomas de Wakefield, with mand. to induct, 10 July 1297; and two days earlier the chancellorship with the preb. of Botevant (*Reg. Newark*, p. 219). He accompanied abp Corbridge to Rome for his consecr. (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 480); and occ. as chancellor 17 June 1300 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 136), 5 May 1305 (*Whitby Chartulary*, i, no. 305), 13 Dec. 1315 (*C.P.R.*, 1313-17, p. 374) and 23 March 1327-8 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 276). He died before 1 Oct. 1332 (*Fasti*, iii, 164). As chancellor he was farmer of the moiety of the ch. of Bubwith² which belonged to the common of the chapter of York, 20 May 1304 (*Selby Coucher*, ii, 24).

¹ For these and further details see *Reg. Corbridge*, ii, pp. xiii, xiv, and more fully in *Fasti Ebor.*, pp. 354-5. For the history of the chapel see A. Hamilton Thompson's papers in *Y.A.J.*, vol. xxxvi.

² For this see *infra*, no. 4.

THE TREASURERS

Notes on the early treasurers to the middle of the reign of Henry III are given with documentary references in the *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xxxv, pp. 7-34.

RANULF occ. as treasurer of York in 1093, and probably in 1091, and in the period 1101-08.

WILLIAM FITZHERBERT occ. as treasurer by 1127, and probably in 1113-14 and not unlikely as early as the period 1108-14. He held the dignity, with which he and his successors until 1218 combined the tenure of the archdeaconry of the E.R., until after his election as abp of York in Jan. 1140-1; he was consecr. 26 Sept. 1143.

HUGH DU PUISET, a nephew of kg Stephen, occ. as treasurer 24 July 1147, having probably held the dignity since 1143. As treasurer of York and archdn he was elected bp of Durham 22 Jan. 1152-3; he was consecr. at Rome 20 Dec. 1153 and died as bp of Durham 3 March 1154-5.

JOHN OF CANTERBURY *alias* JOHN BELLESMAINS. Two charters which he wit. as treasurer can be dated 1154 and 1154-57 (*Rievaulx Chartulary*, nos. 57, 229; *E.Y.C.*, ix, nos. 151, 153). He held the dignity until his consecr. as bp of Poitiers 23 Sept. 1162; and from 1182 he held the abpric of Lyon which he res. in 1193. He then retired to Clairvaux and died shortly after Dec. 1203. The distinction of his attainments and career is well known.

RALPH DE WARNEVILLE acquired the treasurership of York by 1167. He was previously treasurer of Rouen, and he continued to hold the two dignities together. In 1173, holding both of them, he was appd chancellor to kg Henry II; and in 1176-77 he became archdn of Rouen. As kg's chancellor and treasurer of York he was appd to the see of Lisieux in July 1181. He died in 1191.

GEOFFREY SON OF THE KING succeeded Warneville as kg's chancellor before his res. 6 Jan. 1181-2 of the see of Lincoln, of which he had been bp elect. He was probably made treasurer of York in 1182, being given also the archdeaconries of Lincoln and Rouen at the same time. He was appd abp of York 16 Sept. 1189.

BOUCHARD DU PUISET, *nepos*¹ of Hugh du Puiset, bp of Durham, was appd treasurer of York 16 Sept. 1189. He died as treasurer 6 Dec. 1196.

¹ Perhaps a son, as was the well-known Henry du Puiset; see G. V. Scammell, *Hugh du Puiset*, p. 313, giving (p. 234) c.1170 as the date when Bouchard had become archdn of Durham.

Mag. EUSTACE, keeper of the kg's seal, was given the treasurership on the death of Bouchard du Puiset. Earlier in the year 1196 he was given the archdeaconry of Richmond, which he appears to have retained during his tenure of the treasurership with the archdnry of the E.R. In 1197 as vice-chancellor he was made kg's chancellor and given the bpric of Ely, having also held the deanery of Salisbury. He was consecr. 8 March 1197-8, and died in 1215.

HAMO, precentor of York, whose expectation of the treasurership dated back to the days of abp Roger, obtained the dignity after its cession by mag. Eustace; and he occ. as treasurer in 1199 and down to 1217. In the latter year he became dean of York. During his tenure of the deanery in 1218 abp Gray separated the treasurership from the archdeaconry of the E.R. In 1218-19 there is a reference to the dean [Hamo], formerly archdn of the E.R. (*Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 888).

WILLIAM DE ROTHERFIELD. W. the treasurer of York occ. in 1217 as issuing an award (*Furness Coucher*, ii, 92-3). William de Rotherfield, treasurer of York, received a quitclaim of 8 bovates of land in Acomb as free alms belonging to the treasurership, giving 25 marks of silver, 19 June 1222 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 46). There are numerous references to William the treasurer of York: in 1221 as the successor of Hamo (*Reg. Gray*, p. 326; *Cur. Reg. R.*, x, 223); 1222 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 144); 1225 (*Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 368); 1226 (*C.P.L.*, i, 108); 23 Aug. 1227, when the abp granted the ch. of Acomb to him and his successors (*Reg. Gray*, p. 17); 1230 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 129); and 1237 (*Close R.*, 1234-37, p. 564). A decree of abp Gray, 18 April 1242, referring to the doubt existing on the death of W. de Rotherfield, sometime treasurer, as to the proportion of his estate due to his successor during the year after his death, shows that he had died as treasurer (*Reg. Gray*, p. 198). Taken as a whole it can be deduced that all these references relate to the same man.¹

The matter has a complication as a William de Rotherfield was archdn of Richmond in 1238, being succeeded before 17 Feb. 1238-9. A W. or William archdn of Richmond occurs 1 March 1217-8 and at various dates to 1230; and there is no reason to suppose that he was not William de Rotherfield, archdn of Richmond in 1238. In 1220-21 W. the treasurer and W. archdn of Richmond were different people (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 137, 139n); and indeed as the treasurership had been separated from an archdnry in 1218 it would be strange to find it otherwise. The deduction

¹ This reverses the suggestion in *Y.A.J.*, xxxv, 31 that there were two separate treasurers, William and William de Rotherfield. The final concord of 1222 seems conclusive.

can therefore be made that in the period 1217-38 there were two separate men named William de Rotherfield, one holding the treasurership and the other the archdeaconry of Richmond. They must both be distinguished from a later William de Rotherfield *alias* William de Langton, dean of York.

Mag. ROBERT HAGET. He wit. as treasurer 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195) and 19 Jan. 1249-50 (*infra*, no. 27); and the abp conveyed to him, 17 July 1247, the terms of the papal disp. for him to hold the ch. of Bilton with the treasurership (*Reg. Gray*, p. 101). He occ. as R. the treasurer 21 Sept. 1249 and 11 March 1251-2 (*ibid.*, pp. 261*n*, 267); and as mag. Robert, treasurer of York, in a final concord 14 Jan. 1251-2 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 55).

He wit. a charter in favour of St. Peter's York as a canon of Hereford (*Reg. Gray*, p. 143*n*), and so described one of abp Gray 29 March 1233 (*supra*, p. 13). He wit. as a canon of York 17 Sept. 1235 (*C. Ch. R.*, 1226-57, p. 388), and held the preb. of Strensall (*infra*, no. 45). For a short while subsequently to 17 Feb. 1238-9 he held the archdeaconry of Richmond, being succeeded therein before 5 Nov. 1241.

Mag. JOHN LE ROMEYN, the elder. As his successor as archdn of Richmond occ. 16 March 1253-4 he had evidently become treasurer by that date. Desc. as treasurer he and mag. Stephen de Ecclesfield, canon, were too ill to appear before the kg's justices to answer for having tried a plea relating to an adv. in the court christian, 25 June 1254 (*Close R.*, 1253-54, p. 141); and he occ. as mag. J. treasurer of York 19 Oct. 1254 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 120*n*). He had a papal disp. to retain the treasurership, having res. the archdnry of Richmond which he had had a disp. to hold with his other benefices, 15 July 1255 (*C.P.L.*, i, 319). He died before the following 2 Jan.

On 15 Feb. 1224-5 he had papal lett. declaring his legitimacy, having lost both parents when of tender age and there being some uncertainty about his birth (*C.P.L.*, i, 100; *Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 125). He can probably be identified with the mag. John Romanus who wit. as a canon of York as early as 1201 (*E.Y.C.*, ix, no. 112). He occ. as a canon of York and papal commissioner in 1218 (*C.P.L.*, i, 59); and c. 1227 held the preb. of Strensall (*E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 785). He was the first subdean of York in 1228 to later than 27 July 1240; and held the archdnry of Richmond from between 25 Nov. 1240 and 5 Nov. 1241 to later than 26 Nov. 1250. An account of his career and character is given in the introd. to the *Reg.*, ii, pp. iii-viii, of his son the abp of York.

JOHN MANSEL. As kg's cl., provost of Beverley, he was granted the treasurership of the ch. of York with the preb. annexed thereto [*i.e.* Wilton], vacant by the death of John le Romeyn, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to d. and c., 2 Jan. 1255-6 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 455). He had held a preb. in the ch. of York¹ which was granted by the Crown to mag. Rostand, papal chapn, vacant by his cession, same day (*ibid.*). The kg ordered the d. and c. to have him installed as treasurer in his absence, same month (*Close R.*, 1254-56, p. 387). As treasurer of the ch. of York and provost of Beverley he gave land in Sussex to Tortington priory for the salvation of dame Amabel his mother and Alice his sister; Thomas Maunsel, knt, was a witness (*Chichester Chartulary*, Sussex Rec. Soc., no. 457).

The account of him in *D.N.B.*, which gives a list of his numerous preferments, shows that he never returned to England after his flight on 29 June 1263, dying in France *c.* 20 Jan. 1264-5. He must not be confused with his kinsman mag. John Mansel who was granted the preb. of Fenton in 1258.²

AMAURY DE MONTFORT. As king's nephew he was granted the treasurership of York, vacant by the death of John Mansel, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, with mand. to d. and c. to install, 7 Feb. 1264-5 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 404). This grant was revoked (see below), and pope Clement IV ordered the d. and c. not to recognize him 5 July 1266 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 186). He was, however, desc. as treasurer of York in a papal mand. 13 Jan. 1281-2 (Westminster Abbey Muniments, no. 1492); and a letter of abp Peckham, 31 March 1283, shows that he was still endeavouring to obtain papal help for substantiating his claim to the treasurership (*Reg. Ep. Peckham*, Rolls Ser., ii, 528-30).

He was living in Feb. 1300-1; in his will dated 1289 he styled himself papal chaplain, treasurer of York, canon of Rouen (and other places named) . . . by hereditary right earl of Leicester and palatine of Chester, steward of the kg of England (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., vii, 547*n*). He was a younger son of Simon de Montfort, e. of Leicester, by Eleanor sister of kg Henry III, and so the kg's nephew.³ There is an account of him in *D.N.B.*,

¹ Not identified.

² The distinction is not observed in the accounts of John Mansel in *D.N.B.*, and of his benefices in 'Pluralism in the Mediaeval Church' by A. Hamilton Thompson in *Assoc. Archit. Soc. Rep.*, xxxiii, 50-52.

³ The earliest date for his birth is 1244; and when he was installed as a prebendary of Rouen by abp Eudes Rigoud, his patron, 14 Aug. 1260 (reference by F. M. Powicke in 'Guy de Montfort' in *Ways of Medieval Life and Thought*, p. 71*n*) he could not have been more than sixteen.

where reference is made to his supposed theft of money from the Minster treasury, carried abroad on 18 Sept. 1265.¹

EDMUND DE MORTIMER. Lett. to the chapter of York recorded that after the battle of Lewes Simon de Montfort, who had the kg in his keeping, caused lett. to be sealed with the kg's seal against his will, granting the treasurership of York to Amaury de Montfort, and announced that, whereas the kg having resumed his powers had revoked that grant, he had granted the treasurership to Edmund de Mortimer; with orders to assign him a stall in the choir and place in the chapter, 7 Aug. 1265 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 436). The kg issued further orders for his installation as treasurer, which to his amazement had not taken place, 17 Sept. 1265 (*ibid.*, p. 451). In 1268 his father Roger Mortimer appd attorneys in the cause in progress at the papal court as to the treasurership, with the canonry and preb., between him and Amaury de Montfort (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 82). He occ. as treasurer of York in 1270 (*Close R.*, 1268-72, p. 308); and it is likely that he held the dignity until c. 1282.²

As early as 13 Nov. 1263 the kg had granted to Edmund de Mortimer, cl., son of Roger de Mortimer, that he would provide for him in a competent benefice as soon as opportunity should occur (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 298). He was a younger son of Roger de Mortimer of Wigmore; and as his father married in 1247 he could not have been more than sixteen in 1265. In 1282, having relinquished his eccl. career, and his elder brother having died in 1273-74, he succeeded his father, and in 1295 was summ. by writ to Parl.; he died in 1304 (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., ix, 281-3).

BOGO DE CLARE. As kg's cl. he was granted the treasurership of York, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, 15 Sept. 1285 (*C.P.R.*, 1281-92, p. 193); and as treasurer he was granted, to him and his successors, a market and fair at his manor of Tollerton 23 June 1291 (*C. Ch. R.*, 1257-1300, p. 402). He had held the preb. of Masham from 5 Nov. 1265 (*ibid.*, 1258-66, p. 498).

His extensive pluralism is shown in part in a letter from the abp of York to the abp of Canterbury, 16 Feb. 1290-1, giving a list of his benefices in the dio. and province of York, namely, the

¹ This cites the Household Roll of Eleanor countess of Leicester in 1265 pd. in *Manners and Household Expenses . . . in Thirteenth Century* (Roxburghe Club), p. 74 and app. p. 88; but these references, the last being a letter from Henry III to the kg of France (*Close R.*, 1264-68, p. 136), give no mention of the origin of the 11,000 marks taken to France, either in whole or part.

² The colln. c.1270 to Nicholas de Wells given in *Fasti*, iii, 159, was not of the treasurership of the ch. of York; he was the abp's personal treasurer, occurring as such in 1275 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 271).

treasurership with the prebends of Wilton and Newthorpe annexed thereto, 600 marks; the preb. of Masham, 300 marks; the chh. of Hemingbrough, 250 marks; Settrington, 100 *li.*; Acaster Malbis, 40 marks; Pickhill, 60 marks; Simonburn, Northumberland, 500 marks; and a moiety of Doncaster, 4 marks; he was non-resident and rarely visited the north (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 396).

He was a younger son of Richard de Clare, e. of Gloucester; born 21 July 1248 and died in Oct. 1294 (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., v, 701*n*). He occ. as a papal chapn in 1286 (*C.P.L.*, i, 486). Accounts of his career and preferments are given by Canon Raine in *Hist. Hemingbrough*, p. 48, and by A. Hamilton Thompson in *Assoc. Archit. Soc. Rep.*, xxxiii, 53-56; and a transcript of his Wardrobe and Household Accounts, 1284-86, with an introd. by M. S. Giuseppi in *Archaeologia*, lxx, 1-56.

GIOVANNI COLONNA. Protection was granted for two years for mag. John de Urbe, proctor of John Colonna (*de Columpna*) upon whom the pope had conferred the treasurership of York, 11 June 1292 (*C.P.R.*, 1281-92, p. 493); and John Colonna, treasurer of York, staying beyond seas, had lett. to nominate attorneys for two years 23 April 1293 (*ibid.*, 1292-1301, p. 9). Further protection was granted for two years for mag. John de Urbe, proctor of John Colonna on whom as it was said the pope had conferred the treasurership of York, 27 July 1294 (*ibid.*, p. 81); and protection for five years for John Colonna, treasurer of York and canon of Lincoln, 11 May 1296 (*ibid.*, p. 189). It is therefore probable that he can be identified with John son of John Colonna de Urbe (and brother of Peter Colonna card. deacon of S. Eustachio), whose proctor brought papal letters to the bp of Lincoln, 18 Feb. 1294-5, for the preb. of Leighton Bromswold, and who was also archdn of Huntingdon (*Reg. Sutton*, i, new ff. 358-9).¹

He must be distinguished from John son of Landulf Colonna, whom the pope provided to a canonry of Lincoln, with reservn of a preb., notwithstanding that he had canonries and prebs. of Troyes, Southwell² and St. Martin's Tours, 17 March 1296-7 (*C.P.L.*, i, 569); and whom the pope (Boniface VIII) was supporting against the kg for possession of the preb. of Masham in 1298 and 1299 (*C.P.L.*, i, 578; *C.C.R.*, 1296-1302, pp. 223, 292,

¹ This reference, originally due to a note in *Reg. Romeyn*, i, p. xxviii, where the date is given incorrectly, has been kindly supplied by Miss D. Williamson. The note has many references to the Colonna family; but it can be suggested that the prebendary of Leighton was not a different person from the treasurer of York.

² Mand. to induct John son of Landulf Colonna into the preb. of Oxtun in the ch. of Southwell, provided by the pope, 19 April 1289 (*ibid.*, p. 377).

300-1, 309). It is clear, therefore, that John son of Landulf Colonna, unlike the treasurer of York, was not included among the members of the Colonna family whom pope Boniface VIII declared incapable of holding an eccl. dignity or benefice in May 1297.

[Cardinal PIETRO COLONNA]. The following reference appears to be the only authority for his tenure of the treasurership of York, which in any event could have been only brief; and it is reasonably certain that there is a mistake.¹ He was card. deacon of S. Eustachio 1288, and a nephew of card. Jacopo Colonna, both of whom were deposed by pope Boniface VIII (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, p. xxvii).

THEOBALD OF BAR-LE-DUC. A papal mand. was issued to induct and defend Theobald bro. of the count of Bar-le-Duc in possession of the canonry, preb. and treasurership of York, to which provn had been made to him by the pope on their voidance by the deprivn of Peter de Colonna,² late card. of S. Eustachio, guilty of heresy and schism, notwithstanding any papal indult to the contrary or that Theobald was holding canonries and prebs. of Rheims, Paris and elsewhere in France, and of Lincoln, and also the par. ch. of Pagham [Sussex], to which provn had been made to him by the pope, 18 July 1297 (*C.P.L.*, i, 572). The abp elect issued a mand. to admit his proxy to the treasurership, 18 Nov. 1297 (*Reg. Newark*, p. 219). Abp Winchelsey deprived him of the ch. of Pagham as he could not lawfully hold it with the treasurership of York (*Reg. Winchelsey*, Cant. and York Soc., i, 362; and *cf.* p. xvii); but he received a papal confirmn of Pagham, notwithstanding that he was not duly ord. and was non-resident and had obtained the treasurership and a canonry and preb. of York, 15 Jan. 1299-1300 (*C.P.L.*, i, 591). The proctor of Theobald de Bar, treasurer of York, was pardoned for receiving Sir Erard de Bar, who had stolen deer in the forest of Galtres, at his houses at Alne, 20 Feb. 1300-1 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 577).

He was brother of Henry III, count of Bar, the husband of Eleanor dau. of kg Edward I (Anselme, *Hist. Généalogique . . . de France*, 3rd ed., v, pp. 509, 511); and became bp of Liège in 1303.

In 1295 one of the three portions of the preb. of Masham was colld to him by the abp of York (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 24).

¹ In a protestation by the abp elect that his mand. to admit the proxy of Theobald de Bar, 18 Nov. 1297, did not intend to derogate from the kg's right to collate there is mention of John Colonna, canon and treasurer of York, deprived of the treasurership by the pope (*Reg. Newark*, p. 220; and in full in the case of 'Bp of Sabina v. Bedewynde' cited below); and in the details given in that case it is stated that the treasurership had been vacant at the apostolic see by the deprivn of John de Sancto Vico of the house of Colonna.

² It can be suspected that 'John brother of' has been omitted in error.

FRANCESCO GAETANI, the younger. By papal provn the treasurership of York, void by the consecr. of Theobald bp of Liège, was given to Francesco son of Pietro Gaetani the pope's nephew, count of Caserta and commander of the knights of Rome, with disp. to hold also the treasurership of Tours, canonries and prebs. of St. Peter's Rome, Paris, Salisbury and Anagni, and other benefices, 12 May 1303 (*C.P.L.*, i, 611). The abp gave notice to the d. and c. of his having admd Francesco Gaetani by proxy to the treasurership on the previous day 21 July 1303 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 26). Desc. as treasurer, staying in the court of Rome, he had lett. to name an attorney for three years, 5 July 1304 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 238).

The desc. given above shows that he was a great-nephew of pope Boniface VIII. His uncle Francesco Gaetani the elder, who was the pope's nephew, was card. of Sta Maria in Cosmedin, and archdn of Richmond 1301-17.

On 9 July 1300 Francesco son of Pietro Gaetani was the subject of mandates by the abp to the chapter and official of York for admittance to the chapel and sacristy of St. Mary and the Holy Angels and a canonry in the ch. of York [the preb. of Stillington], which the abp had held when promoted to the abpric, and to which Francesco had been provided by the pope (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 3); and a papal mand. was issued to protect Francesco canon of York, son of Pietro Gaetani the pope's nephew, against those molesting him in his prebs., chapels and benefices in England 27 Dec. 1301 (*C.P.L.*, i, 596).

After his loss of the treasurership in 1307 (as below) there are frequent references to his case of having been despoiled of that dignity by Walter de Bedewynd and of the preb. of Stillington by John Busshe—in that year and 1310 and 1316 (*ibid.*, ii, pp. 28, 73, 135). Subsequently he proposed to marry and his benefices were reserved by the pope, who in 1330 made a provision to the treasurership of York (*ibid.*, p. 316).

WALTER DE BEDEWYND. Desc. as kg's cl. he was granted the treasurership, in the kg's gift by reason of the late voidance of the abpric, 1 Nov. 1306 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, p. 467); and the abp issued a comm. to the d. and c. to adm. him, Francesco Gaetani claiming possession having been judicially removed, 18 Feb. 1306-7 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 11).

The ensuing controversy was referred by the kg to his council; and full details are given in the report of the case 'Bishop of Sabina v. Bedewynde', the council deciding in favour of Bede-

wynd against Francesco Gaetani on 22 June 1307 (*Select Cases before the King's Council*, Selden Soc. vol. xxxv, pp. 18-27).¹

The history of the dignity from this time until the middle of the fourteenth century, with special reference to the prebends of Wilton and Newthorpe and their connexion with the treasurer-ship, is given by Prof. Hamilton Thompson in *Reg. Greenfield*, i, pp. 300-4, where it is noted that in Dec. 1328 the abp made a gift of the treasurer-ship, Walter de Bedewynd obtaining the ch. of North Ferriby in exchange.

THE SUBDEANS

Mag. JOHN LE ROMEYN, the elder. He was addressed as subdean of York by the kg. 22 June 1228 (*Pat. R.*, 1225-32, p. 191); and on 9 Nov. 1228 the abp annexed the ch. of Preston in Holderness to the subdeanery which he had constituted as an additional dignity in the ch. of York, and which he had coll'd to mag. John Romanus, canon of York (*Reg. Gray*, p. 27; *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 205). He occ. as J. subdean 8 Dec. 1230 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 42).² As subdean he was granted a yearly pension of 20 marks by the abp from his treasury pending a further provision 27 Nov. 1236 (*ibid.*, p. 75); and he occ. as subdean and a prebendary of Ripon 27 July 1240 (*Mem. Ripon*, iv, 87).

In 1240-41 he succeeded mag. Robert Haget in the archdny of Richmond, and in the treasurer-ship of York before 16 March 1253-4.

SIMON OF ST. GILES. He wit. as subdean 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195), having evidently succeeded Romeyn; and as S. subdean 21 Sept. 1249 (*ibid.*, p. 261*n*). He also held the office of penitentiary, 15 Feb. 1246-7 (Chartulary of St. Leonard's, York, Cotton MS. Nero D. iii, f. 59).

Mag. ROGER PEPIN. He occ. as subdean 27 March 1254 (*Furness Coucher*, i, 488), and as Roger subdean 28 May 1255 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 411). A papal indult was issued to mag. Roger called Pepin, subdean of York, to hold his subdeanery and preb.³ with the ch. of Kirkby Kendal, and on res. the subdeanery

¹ See also introd., pp. lxi-lxii. The question is discussed in 'Papal Provisions and Royal Rights of Patronage in the early fourteenth century' by Miss Anne Deeley in *E.H.R.*, vol. xliii, p. 515, where the reference to the report of the case is cited.

² There is a confusing entry in *Reg. Gray*, p. 41, being a disp. for mag. G[eoffrey] of Norwich, canon of York, 'we having made him subdean', dated 28 Nov. 1230. This is a mistake. An examination of the original roll, now at St. Anthony's Hall, shows that the relevant phrase is 'cum ipsum ad ordinem subdiaconatus promoveremus'.

³ Not identified.

and preb. to accept another dignity and preb. 20 Oct. 1256 (*C.P.L.*, i, 338). He occ. as subdean 29 May 1258 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 631), and died as subdean before 8 Nov. 1266.

A papal indult was issued to mag. Robert (*sic*) Pepin to hold one benefice besides the ch. of Kirkby Kendal 10 Oct. 1245 (*C.P.L.*, i, 221). Actually his benefice was a moiety of this ch. which he (mag. Roger) was holding in 1246 (Farrer, *Records of Kendale*, p. 167).

He must be distinguished from a Roger Pepin who occ. as succentor of the ch. of York 4 Dec. 1264 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 391). A mag. Roger Pepin was among those examined as priests in 1274 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 197); and a man of the same name had possessed a bible of which there is a record in 1280 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 319).

WILLIAM DE CHAUVENT. As William de Chaumpvent, dean of St. Martin's le Grand, he was granted by the Crown the subdeanery and preb. which mag. Roger Pepyn, deceased, had in the ch. of York, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the abpric, 8 Nov. 1266 (*C.P.R.*, 1266-72, p. 4). As dean of St. Martin's and canon of York he res. the subdeanery 7 Jan. 1266-7 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 152).

As kg's cl. he was granted the deanery of St. Martin's 16 July 1262, which he held until his promotion to the bpric of Lausanne, his successor in the deanery being appd 24 April 1274 (*C.P.R.*, 1266-72, p. 726; 1272-81, p. 49). He was a younger son of Henry de Granson, younger son of Theobald lord of Grandson; he was dean of Seliriac, dio. Geneva, in 1267, and bp of Lausanne in 1273; he died 21 March 1300-1; he had two nephews, Peter de Chauvent, summ. to Parl., and Otho de Chauvent, r. of Terrington, Yorks. He was of the same family as Odo and his bro. William de Granson, both summ. to Parl., and of John de Granson, bp of Exeter.¹ Chauvent is near Grandson on the lake of Neuchâtel.

GILBERT OF SALISBURY. The abp informed the d. and c. of the appt of G. of Salisbury, chapn, to the subdeanery in place of mag. Roger Pepin, deceased, commanding them to assign him a stall in the choir by reason of his subdeanery, 10 Feb. 1266-7 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 152). He occ. as Gilbert subdean of York 12 Nov. 1267 (*ibid.*, p. 13) and 24 Sept. 1268 (*C.P.R.*, 1266-72, p. 260). On 8 Feb. 1280-1 the abp wrote to the bp of Bath and Wells on his behalf, pointing out that the subdeanery which he

¹ These details are taken from the ped. forming the frontispiece to part iii of *Reg. John de Grandisson*, ed. Rev. F. C. Hingeston-Randolph. See also the notes *infra* on Gerard de Vuippens, archdn of Richmond; and for Peter de Chauvent *Complete Peerage*, new ed., iii, 154.

held was a bare office and was not regarded as a dignity¹ or cure (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 279); and as G. subdean he was appd by the abp as one of his commissaries at the visitation of Durham, 13 Sept. 1281 (*ibid.*, pp. 175, 178).

He held the preb. of Bole until he had that of Knaresborough at the abp's colln 20 Dec. 1280 (*ibid.*, p. 5), his successor thereto being appd 20 Dec. 1281 (*ibid.*, p. 9).

Mag. THOMAS DE WAKEFIELD. He had the subdeanery at the abp's colln 20 Dec. 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 9). As subdean he was given power to appoint to dignities and prebs. in the chh. of York, Beverley, Southwell and Ripon and in the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels while abp Wickwane was absent from England, no date probably 1284 (*ibid.*, p. 337). As subdean he had colln of the preb. which had belonged to John de Kirkby (almost certainly that of Botevant), 23 Sept. 1286 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 357); and he occ. as subdean 13 Aug. 1287 (*ibid.*, p. 368). He was appd chancellor of York 16 June 1290.

Mag. WILLIAM DE BLYTH. He had the subdeanery at the abp's colln, with mand. to the d. and c. to install, 16 June 1290 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 385); but as in the case of Wakefield and the chancellorship his position was not assured until later (*Fasti Ebor.*, pp. 354-5). He occ. as subdean 14 July 1291 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 171) and down to 23 July 1310 (*Reg. Greenfield*, iv, 208). He was constantly engaged in administrative and judicial work as commissioner for the abps.

Mag. PETER DE LISLE. As mag. Peter de Insula, professor of civil law, he had the subdeanery at the abp's colln 25 Feb. 1310-1 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 56); but on 23 May 1311 Pandulf Savelli (*de Sabellis*), papal notary, was admd by proxy to the subdeanery, the abp issuing a mand. to the d. and c. to do their part (*ibid.*, p. 57). It can be supposed that this was in accordance with the papal letters, sent by the abp to the d. and c. 4 July 1306, providing Pandulf Savelli, canon of York, to the next vacant parsonage, dignity or office (*ibid.*, p. 7).

Peter de Lisle, thus deprived of the subdeanery, occ. as a canon of York 23 May 1311 (*ibid.*, iv, 365); and as bro. of Sir John de Lisle 19 June 1311, when stags from the park of Cawood, a gift to him from the abp, were ordered to be delivered, and he was given hunting facilities in the liberty of Hexham (*ibid.*, i, 235).

¹ It was desc. as an additional dignity by abp Gray in 1228; and this description seems implicit in the papal indult of 1256 (see above).

As subdeacon he had been inst. to the ch. of South Kilvington, with leave to study for three years, 21 Sept. 1294 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 181). He had the preb. of Bole at the abp's colln 26 Oct. 1301 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 11), of which a colln was made after his death 26 March 1312 (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 177).

He can be identified as the mag. Peter de Insula, prof. of canon law, who had colln of the archdnry of Carlisle in 1302 (*Reg. Halton*, Cant. and York Soc., i, 176-7), his successor receiving colln after his death 26 Nov. 1311 (*ibid.*, ii, 41); and he must be distinguished from a man of the same name who occ. as archdn of Exeter in 1292 and 1294 (*Tax. Eccl.*, pp. 305, 320; *C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 91), and archdn of Wells in 1295 and 1299 when on the kg's service (*ibid.*, pp. 213, 420).

THE ARCHDEACONS OF YORK

Notes with documentary references for the holders of the archdeaconry of York or West Riding during the twelfth century are given in the two papers on the early archdeacons in the church of York in *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xxxvi, pp. 269-87 and 409-34. As the phrase *archidiaconus Eboracensis* may then refer to any one of four archdeaconries (that of the East Riding being combined with the treasurership) the settlement of satisfactory lists is a matter of difficulty unless other evidence is available. There is, however, good evidence for the archdeaconry of York, of which a holder was *archidiaconus major*, that the succession in the twelfth century was WALTER OF LONDON; ROBERT BUTEVILAIN who became dean of York in 1158; GEOFFREY in the period 1162-67; and RALPH D'AUNAY who died in 1194. The period 1194 to 1216 is particularly complicated in view of rival appointments made by the archbishop and the king, which are noted in the papers mentioned above.

SAMPSON. He is said to have res. the archdnry of York by 11 Jan. 1214-5, descr. as nephew of Nicholas bp of Frascati and papal legate, when the king requested the d. and c. to admit and install Simon, another nephew of the bp (*Rot. Pat.*, p. 126a). But his res. and the appt of Simon must have been ineffective. As Salmo archdn of York he wit. with Hamo the dean, William archdn of Richmond and William provost of Beverley, 1217-18 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 128); and as Sampson archdn of York with the first two and mag. Peter de Shirburn provost of Beverley, 1 March 1217-8 (*ibid.*, p. 132), and again two undated charters not later than 1218 (*ibid.*, pp. 141n, 279). He is probably the S. archdn of York who occ. 20 Nov. 1220 (*Pat. R.*, 1216-25, p. 260).

and 11 April 1224 (*C.P.L.*, i, 96), and who wit. a confirmn by Roger the d. and c. of an instrument of abp Gray of 24 May 1228 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 232*n*).¹

WALTER. In 1231 Walter 'archidiaconus Ebor' and William the treasurer and Geoffrey precentor of York were defendants in a case brought by bro. Robert de Diva, prior of the Hospitallers in England, for holding a plea in the court christian for the adv. of the ch. of Wigginton; the abp was ordered to cause them to appear on 25 June; they then denied having held the plea (*Assize Roll* 1042, mm. 9, 11d).

In the first ed. of *Fasti* ALEXANDER is given as the name next before Laurence of Lincoln, with the references MS. Cotton Faustina, A 3, f. 297 and *Mon. Ang.*, tom. 3, p. 150. In the 1854 ed. Alexander is given with the same two references with the date 1230. The latter reference (*Mon. Ang.*, 1817-30 ed., vi, 1190) shows that mag. A. archdn of W.R. follows mag. S. dean of York as the two witnesses to a charter of Gerard de Furnival giving to the d. and c. and the preb. of Laughton a rent from the ch. of Handsworth. This charter was now been pd with a full list of witnesses in *E.Y.C.*, vi, no. 110, the date assigned being c. 1201 and the latest possible date 1214, the dean being Simon of Apulia and the archdn Adam de Thorner. Unfortunately Le Neve's first reference, certainly an error, has not been discovered; nor has any reference been found for an archdn of York named Alexander in the thirteenth century.

Mag. LAURENCE OF LINCOLN. As L. archdn of York he wit. in Feb. 1240-1 (*Rievaulx Chartulary*, no. 278), and with his full name 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195).² On his petition, as archdn and canon of York, abp Gray and Fulk dean of York ordained vicarages in the chh. of Wetwang, Fridaythorpe and Kirkby Wharfe, belonging to his preb. [of Wetwang], 1238-44 (*ibid.*, p. 189). As archdn of York he had a papal indult to hold an additional benefice with cure of souls 24 June 1245 (*C.P.L.*, i, 217). Matthew Paris records under that year that he was killed by a certain knight in the court (*atrio*) of the Minster (*Chron.*

¹ The reference to a Walter archdn of York as party to a case in Mich. term 1223 (*Cur. Reg. R.*, xi, 168) is a slip for abp Walter [Gray]; this is clear in the resultant final concord (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 57). A mag. Walter the archdn (with no further description) witnessed a charter c. 1225 (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 148); and it can be assumed that he was mag. Walter de Wisbech, archdn of the E.R.

² As mag. Laurence archdn of York he wit. a Rievaulx charter with press-mark among those of the period 1230-34 (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, no. 216); but there is no proof that it is of so early a date; and this is scarcely possible, as he was desc. as a canon in 1237, as noted above.

Maj., iv, 496); and Hugh de Tywe, being in prison for his death, 25 Jan. 1247-8, had made a fine of 100 *li.* therefor 9 Aug. 1248 (*Close R.*, 1247-51, pp. 27, 76, 85).

He was inst. to the ch. of Hornsea on the presn of the a. and c. of St. Mary's 28 March 1228, which he exch. for the ch. of Huggate in 1231 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 21, 46). An instn to the latter ch., presumably as a result of his death, was made 13 Feb. 1245-6 (*ibid.*, p. 97). He became prebendary of Wetwang after 21 March 1232-3; and was desc. by abp Gray as canon of York and his official 17 Oct. 1237 (*ibid.*, p. 79).

His will, which included the foundation of a chantry at the altar of St. Laurence in the Minster, and of which the exors were mag. R. [Haget] the treasurer, mag J. [le Romeyn] archdn of Richmond, mag. P. de Ferentino and William de Fikelisthorp¹ his nephew, was approved by abp Gray 16 Jan. 1247-8 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 166). The chantry was endowed with houses in York and was in the gift of the archdns of York (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 292).

MAG. SEWAL DE BOVILLE. As archdn of York he submitted the will of his predecessor which received the abp's approval 16 Jan. 1247-8 (*ut supra*). As S. archdn of York he wit. 5 Nov. 1248 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 259), and as Sewal not later than 1249 (*ibid.*, p. 252n).

He was dean of York 1249-56; and abp 1256-58.

WILLIAM DE LANGTON *alias* DE ROTHERFIELD. As W. archdn of York he wit. with S[ewal] the dean 21 Sept. 1249 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 261n), and so occ. 11 March 1251-2 (*ibid.*, p. 267). He occ. as W. de Langton, archdn of York and canon of the preb. of Strensall (*infra*, no. 46).

He became dean of York between 1260 and 16 March 1261-2.²

JOHN DE LANGTON. A chantry of St. John the Baptist in the north aisle of the Minster behind the choir was founded for the souls of William de Langton, dean, and John de Langton, archdn of York, the latter being buried there (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 290).

He wit. as a canon of York 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195), and occ. as canon of the preb. of Stillington in Oct. 1258 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 108). He is presumably the John

¹ Also spelling Flikesthorp. His name is probably represented by the modern Fleecethorpe, par. Hodsock, formerly Flixthorpe (*Place-Names of Notts.*, Eng. Place-Name Soc., p. 82).

² In *Fasti*, iii, 132 a certain Ralph is given as archdn of York in 1256. This cannot be correct.

de Langton who was archdn of Cleveland in the period 1246-49, and it is probable that he succeeded William de Langton as archdn of York, though his tenure must have been brief.

Mag. REINER DE SKIPTON. As archdn of York his dispute with Monk Bretton priory about the ch. of Mexborough was submitted to the abp's arbitration 11 Nov. 1262 (*infra*, no. 10). As archdn of York he installed the pr. of Healaugh Park 6 June 1264 (*Healaugh Park Chartulary*, p. 4), and as mag R. occ. as archdn 10 March 1266-7 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 186). Shortly before his death, as Rainer archdn of York, he made a presn to the vic. of Mexborough, entered in the register 9 May 1267 (*ibid.*, p. 154).

He was inst. to the ch. of St. Michael Spurriergate, York, 17 Oct. 1254 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 119).

[TEDISIUS DE CAMILLA]. He was granted by the Crown the archdnry of York and the preb.¹ in the ch. of York held by mag. Reiner de Skipton, deceased, in the kg's gift as the abpric was void, with mand. to the d. and c. to install, 28 March 1266 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 573); but this was evidently ineffective.²

He was a kinsman of pope Adrian V (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 450-1). An account of his preferments is given in *Fasti Parochiales*, i, 5n; he was r. of Arksey in 1276 and dean of Wolverhampton 1269 to his death in 1295.

Mag. GODFREY GIFFARD. He had the archdnry, vacant by the death of mag. Reginald,³ at the abp's colln 28 April 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 154). As archdn he was pres. by John d'Eyville for instn to the ch. of Adlingfleet 29 Dec. 1267 (*ibid.*, p. 20), which led to a dispute with Bogo de Clare, who had a presn 2 Jan. 1267-8 (*ibid.*).

He had held the preb. of Dunnington from 18 Feb. 1265-6. There is an account of him in *D.N.B.* He was a brother of abp Walter Giffard; chancellor of England 1266-68; consecr. bp of Worcester 23 Sept. 1268; and died 26 Jan. 1301-2.

ROBERT BURNELL. He occ. as archdn of York 27 Dec. 1270 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 211), 15 May and 2 June 1272 (*C. Ch. R.*, 1257-1300, p. 181; 1300-26, p. 100), and 25 May 1273 (*Prynne, Records*, iii, p. 124).

He held the preb. of Holme earlier than 20 May 1267 and of Grindale from 16 Oct. 1272. There is an account of him in *D.N.B.* He was chancellor of England 1274-92; consecr. bp of Bath and Wells 7 April 1275; and died 25 Oct. 1292.

¹ Not identified.

² Actually Reiner de Skipton was still alive.

³ *i.e.* Reiner de Skipton.

Mag. THOMAS DE WYTHEN.¹ As Thomas archdn of York he wit. 11 Jan. 1276-7 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 202), and with his full name 18 Nov. 1279 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 2). As mag. Thomas, so desc., he was present at the election of abp Wickwane in June 1279, when he received one vote (*ibid.*, p. 305). Mag. Thomas de Donyngton, his official, installed the pr. of Healaugh Park 6 July 1281 (*Healaugh Park Chartulary*, p. 4).

He was archdn of Nottingham earlier than c. 16 March 1261-2 and held the preb. of Apesthorpe.

Mag. WALTER OF GLOUCESTER. He had the archdnry of York and the preb. of Apesthorpe, formerly held by mag. Thomas de Wythen, at the abp's colln 13 Feb. 1282-3 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 332); but he res. the preb. before 9 Nov. 1283 (*ibid.*). As archdn of York, going beyond seas, he had lett. for nominating attorneys for two years, 5 Nov. 1283 (*C.P.R.*, 1281-92, p. 86). As archdn he occ. as an exor of abp Wickwane 9 Nov. 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 163); and he res. the archdnry before 7 Nov. 1288, when the archdn of Richmond was given power by the abp to appoint a successor (*ibid.*, i, 80).

He was the abp's receiver in 1280 and treasurer in 1280-83 (*Reg. Wickwane*, pp. 321-6). He can probably be identified with the mag. Walter of Gloucester, chapn, who had colln of a preb. in the ch. of Beverley 11 Nov. 1279 (*ibid.*, p. 12) and occ. as a canon of Beverley to his death; his will, mentioning a brother dom. Henry and a nephew John, was dated 19 July 1310 and proved 16 Jan. 1310-1 (*Beverley Ch. Act Bk*, i, 271-2).

He must not be confused with Walter of Gloucester, not desc. as mag., escheator successively north and south of Trent, who was appd a baron of the Exchequer² 15 May 1311, and died between 23 and 29 Aug. 1311 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, pp. 348, 384-5).

Mag. WILLIAM DE HAMBLETON. The abp issued a mand. to the chapter to install him as archdn of York 5 Dec. 1288 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 81). He held the archdnry with other benefices in 1290 and was elected dean of York in 1298 (*supra*, p. 10), which led to a dispute with Francesco Gaetani, the papal nominee. As archdn of York he and another were appd to dig for treasure which the kg understood to be in the ch. of St. Martin-in-the-fields, London, or in the neighbourhood, 12 Aug. 1299 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 431); and he was still desc. as archdn when he res. all right in the ch. of Brayton near Selby 25 June 1300 (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, 24).

¹ Also Wyten and Withen.

² Foss, *Judges*, iii, 257 identifies him with the canon of Beverley, and Leach, *Beverley Ch. Act Bk*, ii, p. viii identifies the canon with the escheator; but neither identification can be correct.

AYMO OF SAVOY. The abp issued a mand. to the d. and c. to assign to him, son of the count of Savoy, the stall in the choir and place in the chapter by reason of the archdnry of York, vacant by the promotion of William de Hambleton to the deanery, 9 Sept. 1300 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 4). As archdn of York he had lett. of protection for five years staying beyond seas, 3 Oct. 1300 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 539); and a papal indult to hold that benefice for five years while studying at a university and to visit his archdnry by a vicar 11 May 1304 (*C.P.L.*, i, 614). He occ. as archdn, also holding a canonry and preb. of York and a canonry of Lyon with other benefices not in England, 8 March 1305-6 (*ibid.*, ii, 13); and he had further papal indults to visit his archdnry by deputy for three years 12 July 1309 and 16 Nov. 1313 (*ibid.*, pp. 58, 119). He made appts of proctors and vicars general to visit his archdnry, 7 April 1314 (*Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 181). His appt of mag. Gerard de Ceyzérial (*de Sysiriaco*)¹ for this purpose in 1304 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 178) appears to have been the basis of the latter's inclusion as archdn in *Fasti*, iii, 132; but this cannot be accepted. A successor in the archdnry was provided by the pope 1 June 1321 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 213).

Desc. as kg's kinsman Aymo of Savoy was granted the preb.² in the ch. of York, formerly held by mag. William Segyn, deceased, 28 Sept. 1299; but this was surrendered and the grant cancelled (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 440). Previously he had a papal provn, as son of Amadeus count of Savoy, of a canonry of York with reservn of a preb., although he was under age³ and not in holy orders and had benefices to the value of 1000 marks, 7 July 1298 (*C.P.L.*, i, 578); and, as he had been admd a canon of York accordingly by abp Newark, the d. and c. were ordered to do their part in the admn of his proctor to the vacant preb. of Strensall 9 March 1301-2 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 13). He still held that preb. 8 Jan. 1324-5 (*C.P.R.*, 1324-27, p. 81).

THE ARCHDEACONS OF CLEVELAND

Notes with documentary references for the archdeacons of Cleveland in the twelfth century are given in the two papers already cited, especially *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. xxxvi, pp. 427-30, for the period 1189 to 1215. From the middle of the century the succession was JOHN SON OF LETOLD in the period 1162-67; RALPH D'AUNAY in the period 1164-75; JEREMY in the

¹ For him see *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 383n; he held a preb. in the ch. of Southwell.

² Not identified.

³ On 8 March 1305-6 he was said to be in his seventeenth year or thereabouts (papal indulgence in *Reg. Greenfield*, ii, 11). For further details about him see *ibid.*, p. xvi.

period 1170-89; GEOFFREY DE MUSCHAMP from 1189 to his consecr. as bp of Coventry 21 June 1198; and JOHN DE GRAY who was consecr. bp of Norwich 24 Sept. 1200. In 1201 the abp gave the archdnry to RALPH DE KYME, and the d. and c., supported by the kg, to HUGH MURDAC. From that year until his death in 1222 the archdnry was held by mag. WILLIAM OF ELY, the kg's treasurer.

Mag. MATTHEW SCOT. He wit. as mag. Matthew archdn of Cleveland 1 July 1225 (*Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 368); and so descr. was inst. to the ch. of Simonburn, Northumberland, on the presn of the kg of Scotland, the see of Durham being vacant, 5 Feb. 1228-9 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 29). As mag. William Scot, archdn of Cleveland, he wit. 1222-27 (*infra*, no. 24). With abp Gray he was one of those for the health of whose souls Alan de Wilton gave the hosp. of St. Nicholas, Yarm, to the priory of Healaugh Park (*Healaugh Park Chartulary*, p. 119).

Mag. SERLO. As mag. S. archdn of Cliveland he wit. 13 Nov. 1230 (*Guisborough Chartulary*, ii, no. 1069). As (mag.) Serlo, archdn of Cleveland, he had the dau. and heir of Martin de Clere in his custody in Trinity term 1231 (Bench Plea Roll K.B. 26/109, m. 15); he occ. in a case held 8 Aug. 1234 (Curia Regis Roll 115A, m. 4); and issued charters 15 March 1237-8 and 3 July 1238 (*Guisborough Chartulary*, i, no. 325, and ii, no. 838). He had a nephew Peter and a niece Margery, in whose favour he made a marriage agreement with Reginald son of Stephen de Captoft (*E.Y.C.*, x, no. 109).

He wit. as a canon of York 8 April 1220 (*York Fabric Rolls*, p. 144).

[?] Mag. WALTER DE TANEY. As archdn of 'Cliffeland' he complained of being disseised of land in Cambridgeshire with damages to the value of 100s. in Mich. term 1233 (Bench Plea Roll, K.B. 26/113, m. 8d). This is the sole available reference for his tenure of this archdnry; and corroborative evidence is required before his name can be definitely included, especially as mag. Serlo was archdn of Cleveland before and after that date. It is possible that the nomenclature of the Yorkshire archdnries was imperfectly known to the scribe making up the roll; but, on the other hand, it is possible that Taney, having res. the archdnry of the E.R. which he was holding in 1231, took over that of Cleveland during the absence of Serlo. Taney apparently held no archdnry shortly before 30 Nov. 1234 (*infra*, p. 44); he became archdn of Nottingham between that date and 9 Oct. 1241.

JOHN DE LANGTON. As John archdn of Cleveland he wit. 21 Sept. 1249 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 261*n*); and as John de Langton in the period 1246-49 (*ibid.*, p. 252*n*). He was probably archdn of York (*q.v.*) in the period 1260-62.

ROGER. Serlo, John and Roger are named as archdms of Cleveland subsequently to Matthew (*Whitby Chartulary*, i, no. 291).

Mag. RUFINUS DE TONEGO. So named, as archdn of Cleveland, papal chapn, living in England, he was addressed in a papal mand. 13 Jan. 1263-4; and as mag. Rufinus ment. in another 10 July 1266 (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 395, 433). Pope Urban IV [1261-64] ordered the abp of York to revoke the excomm. of mag. Rufinus, papal chapn, archdn of Cleveland and kinsman of W[illiam] card. deacon of S. Eustachio, and Agnes de Vescy, who had appealed to the pope in the matter of the ch. of Brompton in Pickering Lythe, to which Agnes had pres. mag. Rufinus and the abp had inst. Robert [of Scarborough] archdn of E.R. (*Lib. Epistolaris of Richard de Bury*, Roxburghe Club, p. 8). The accusations which he made to the pope against abp Giffard were the subject of a letter of protest written to him by the latter (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 95). A presn by prince Edward to the ch. of Brompton vacant by the death of mag. Ruffinus, late archdn of Cleveland, 21 May 1267 (*ibid.*, p. 154) was made in error, for mag. Ruffinus occ. as archdn of Cleveland in Oct. and Nov. 1267 (*ibid.*, pp. 110, 134), and as a witness 11 Jan. 1276-7 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 202).

As early as 12 Feb. 1258-9 he occ. as mag. Rosinus (*sic*) de Tohenengo, canon of York (*C.P.L.*, i, 363).

Mag. THOMAS DE GRIMSTON. As deacon he had the archdnry at the abp's colln, with mand. to the d. and c. to install, 2 May 1281; and mag. S. de Clervaux was ordered to deliver to him the seal and rolls of the archdnry, 3 May (*Reg. Wickwane*, pp. 5, 125). He occ. as mag. Thomas archdn of Cleveland 12 May 1284 (*ibid.*, p. 221), and, with his full name, 3 Nov. 1286 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 155). He died before 6 July 1289, when the archdnry and the preb. of Osbaldwick were colld as vacant by his death (*ibid.*, i, 378).

A mag. Thomas de Grimston occ. as vic-gen. of the archdn of Richmond 15 June 1286 (*ibid.*, p. 335).

Mag. STEPHEN DE MAULEY. After mag. Thomas de Adderbury had refused the abp's colln of the archdnry 6 July 1289, it was colld to Stephen de Mauley, with mand. to install, 17 July (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 378). He retained the archdnry until his death before 15 Aug. 1317 (*C.P.R.*, 1317-21, pp. 14, 70).

An account of his career with details of his benefices is given in Raine, *Hemingbrough*, p. 51; cf. also *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 378*n*. He was a younger son of Peter de Mauley II, not III (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., viii, 560*n*). He was presd to the ch. of Bainton in 1270, though not inst. until 1281, when a subdeacon. He had colln of the preb. of Bugthorpe in 1298, and was inst. to the ch. of Hemingbrough in 1309. He was buried in York Minster.

THE ARCHDEACONS OF THE EAST RIDING

Before archbishop Gray separated the treasurership from the archdeaconry of the East Riding in 1218 the list of archdeacons is the same as that of the treasurers down to and including Hamo.

Mag. WALTER DE WISBECH. He was the first holder of the archdnry after the separation. Without the archidiaconal style he wit. a charter, also wit. by the archdns of Richmond and York, 1 March 1217-8 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 132); and as a canon of York he wit. abp Gray's act making the separation, which was confd by pope Honorius III 31 Aug. 1218 (*ibid.*, pp. 133, 133*n*). He occ. as archdn of the E.R. in the Yorkshire eyre held between Nov. 1218 and April 1219 (*Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, nos. 871, 888); and while Hamo was dean, and therefore earlier than 8 April 1220, as archdn of the E.R. and canon of the preb. of Fenton (*Reg. Gray*, p. 186*n*). Named as archdn of the E.R. he had a papal lic. to have his ch. of Easington and other chh. served by fit ministers 16 Jan. 1226-7; and the archdn of the E.R., unnamed, having had to attend causes by papal comm. for eight days at a time outside the dio. of York, had a papal indult for freedom from attending outside the dio. or more than two days' journey from his domicile 27 Jan. (*C.P.L.*, i, 115). He was desc. as formerly archdn of the E.R. 30 Oct. 1227, when a successor to his preb. of Easington [co. Durham] had lett. of presn by the Crown during the vacancy of the see of Durham (*Pat. Rolls*, 1225-32, p. 168).

He was prebendary of Givendale in the reign of John (*infra*, no. 31), of Fenton *c.* 1218, and of Driffield 10 April 1226 (*infra*, no. 21).

It is recorded in the Melrose Chronicle (ed. A. O. and M. O. Anderson, p. 70) that desc. as archdn of the E.R. he was sent with William pr. of Durham by the legate Gualo to visit Scotland on matters arising out of the interdict about the end of Jan. 1217-8; and the only likely explanation seems to be that the chronicler gave him the style by which he was subsequently known.

E. RUFFUS. As archdn of the E.R. he consented to the ordination of the ch. of Burton Pidsea, made 1 May 1228 (*infra*, no. 11).

Mag. WALTER DE TANEY.¹ He occ. as archdn of the E.R. in May 1228 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 23, 161), and 17 Nov. 1229 (Madox, *Formulare*, no. 53); and, so desc., as a prominent member of Oxford University, 22 June 1231 (*Close R.*, 1227-31, p. 520). He occ. as W. archdn of the E.R. 13 Nov. 1230 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 53);

¹ Also Tany and Thany.

and is probably the mag. W. de Taney who without any archidiaconal style wit. after the archdn of Nottingham shortly before 30 Nov. 1234 (*ibid.*, p. 168*n*). He had possibly held the archdnry of Cleveland as a temporary measure in 1233 (*supra*, p. 39).

He wit. as a canon of York 5 Aug. 1226 (*Priory of Hexham*, ii, 94), and occ. without the desc. of archdn 20 April 1228 (*Close R.*, 1227-31, p. 35). He became archdn of Nottingham before 7 Oct. 1241, being succeeded before 21 Sept. 1249.

WALTER DE WOBURN. As archdn of the E.R. he was accused at York of disseising John de Walton (*Wauton*) of about half an acre of land in Masham; the bailiff of the chapter of York said that the tenement was of the liberty of St. Peter, 22 Sept. 1237 (*Coram Rege Roll*, K.B. 26/117, m. 6). This suggests that he held the preb. of Masham; and a comparison of this case with one brought in 1260 by Walter de Grey, rector (and so prebendary) of Masham against John de Walton for an acre of land in Masham (*Yorks. Assize Rolls*, Y.R.S., p. 121) makes this reasonably certain. He is presumably the mag. Walter, archdn of the E.R., who occ. 4 Dec. 1235 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 182; *Pontefract Chartulary*, i, no. 53).

As canon of York he had a papal lic. to retain the benefices which he was then holding 2 April 1226 (*C.P.L.*, i, 108). He became archdn of Richmond before 17 Feb. 1238-9.

Mag. SIMON DE EVESHAM. As S. archdn of the E.R. he was one of two who had made an ordinance between the ch. of Worcester and Evesham abbey 15 Oct. 1247 (*Close R.*, 1242-47, p. 548); and wit. 5 Nov. 1248 and 21 Sept. 1249 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 259, 261*n*), and with his full name 21 June 1257 (*Mon. Ang.*, iv, 276). He became archdn of Richmond before 20 June 1262.

Mag. ROBERT OF SCARBOROUGH. He occ. as archdn of the E.R. 16 March 1261-2 (*Byland Chartulary*, Egerton MS. 2823, old f. 204), in Jan. 1262-3 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 110) and 2 Sept. 1264 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 344), and, as an exor of abp Ludham, 22 Feb. 1266-7 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 172). In 1275-76 he was named with his official and the dean [of Holderness] as having held pleas yielding 20 *li.* yearly (*Rot. Hundr.*, i, 107).

He was dean of York from 1279 until his res. in 1290.

Mag. JOHN DE CROWCOMBE. As canon of York he had the archdnry at the abp's colln 23 Jan. 1279-80 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 3). He held it, with the preb. of Grindale which he had on its surrender by mag. Robert of Scarborough 18 Nov. 1279 (*ibid.*, p. 2), until his death shortly before 14 Sept. 1308, when his will was proved (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 27). As archdn of the E.R. he had a papal disp. for his suspension as having burdened those visited by him with excessive horse charges 1 Nov. 1298 (*C.P.L.*, i, 579).

There are many references to him during his long tenure of the archdnry; and there is an account of his career in the king's and successive abps' service, with details of his numerous benefices, in *Reg. Romeyn*, i, p. xx; see also *Fasti Ebor.*, p. 313*n*.

He occ. as a canon of York 11 Jan. 1276-7 (*Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 202).

BERTRAND DE FARGIS. As canon of Bordeaux and York he was admd by proxy to the archdnry at the colln of the abbot of St. Mary's York, executor of a papal mand., with mand. to the chapter to do their part, 24 Sept. 1308 (*Reg. Greenfield*, iii, 144). As archdn of the E.R. he had a papal indult to study civil law and to visit his archdnry by deputy 12 Feb. 1308-9, and similarly for three years 18 Feb. 1312-3 (*C.P.L.*, ii, pp. 60, 109). He occ. as prebendary of Osbaldwick and archdn of the E.R. 9 July 1311 (*C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p. 431). The abp had a papal faculty to give the archdnry to a fit person, vacant by the cession of Bertrand de Fargis who held it as a pluralist without disp., 1 Feb. 1321-2 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 219).

On 31 July 1306 he had a papal provn of a canonry and preb. of York, being under age and not in holy orders (*ibid.*, p. 12). He was admd by proxy to the preb. of Osbaldwick 27 July 1308 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 27).¹

THE ARCHDEACONS OF NOTTINGHAM

The evidence given in the two papers on the early archdeacons in the church of York, already cited, suggests the following succession :

THURSTAN who became provost of Beverley c. 1132 was probably archdeacon of Nottingham in the period 1123-33; GEOFFREY TURCOPLE c. 1137-40 and 1150-53; WILLIAM desc. as archdn of Nottingham 13 Dec. 1157 and 6 May 1158; JOHN who so occ. 18 Feb. 1172-3 and died in 1181, and who was probably identical with John son of Letold, formerly archdn of Cleveland; ROBERT SON OF WILLIAM SON OF RALPH who so occ. in 1185 and intervening years to 1190, when he was elected bp of Worcester; and mag. WILLIAM TESTARD who held the archdnry from the period 1190-94 until he became dean of York in 1214.

Mag. WILLIAM DE BODHAM. As mag. W. de Bodeham, archdn of Nottingham, he wit. a charter on the roll for Hilary term 1220-1 (*Cur. Reg. R.*, x, 21), and another 22 May 1221 (*Reg. Gray*,

¹ Some details relating to other members of his family, related to pope Clement V's family of Goth, are given *ibid.*, p. 26*n*. The pope's sister married a Fargis (Anselme, *Hist. Généalogique . . . de France*, 3rd ed., ii, 173).

p. 140). He occ. with his full name William in 1231 (*ibid.*, p. 44). He can probably, but not certainly, be identified with William archdn of Nottingham who wit. with Hamo dean of York in 1218 (*ibid.*, p. 133),¹ and the mag. W. archdn of Nottingham who wit., another wit. being mag. W. de Taney, shortly before 30 Nov. 1234 (*ibid.*, p. 168*n*).

Mag. WALTER DE TANEY. As archdn of Nottingham he wit. a charter embodied in an ordinance by abp Gray 9 Oct. 1241 and confd by the latter 29 Jan. 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 196*n*).

He had previously held the archdnry of the E.R. from 1228; see also *supra*, p. 39.

WILLIAM. He wit. as archdn of Nottingham 21 Sept. 1249 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 261*n*); and it was either he or his predecessor who wit. as W. in the period 1245-49 (*infra*, no. 6).

PETER. So desc. he was among those sent to the pope for approval of the election of Sewal de Boville to the abpric, which was given 11 March 1255-6 (*C.P.L.*, i, 328).

Mag. THOMAS DE WYTHEN.² He wit. as archdn of Nottingham c. 16 March 1261-2 (Byland Chartulary, Egerton MS. 2823, old f. 204). As Thomas archdn of Nottingham he recorded the inq. held on the vic. of Blyth 10 Jan. 1266-7 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 73), and wit. with his full name 5 Nov. 1267 (*ibid.*, p. 134). On 11 Feb. 1267-8 a monition was issued at Bishopthorpe to the archdn of Nottingham to render obedience to the abp in the presence of the archdns of Richmond and the E.R., the subdean and others (*ibid.*, p. 13). He occ. as mag. Thomas, archdn of Nottingham, 13 June 1272 (*ibid.*, p. 89); and became archdn of York in succession to Robert Burnell, consecr. bp of Bath and Wells 7 April 1275.

Mag. HENRY DE SKIPTON. As mag. Henry de Shipton (*sic*) he was archdn of Nottingham during the papacy of Honorius IV, 1285-87 (*C.P.L.*, i, 496). As mag. Henry de Schipton, archdn of Nottingham, he wit. the settlement of the dispute between Edmund Deincourt and the canons of Thurgarton relating to the exercise of the lay patronage of the priory, 26 May 1262 (*sic*)³ (*C. Ch. R.*, 1327-41, p. 460).

¹ It can be suspected that William de Rotherham given in *Fasti*, iii, 150 in 1219 was *recte* William de Bodham.

² Also Wyten and Withen.

³ This date is not possible in view of the details relating to his predecessor. Moreover, Edmund Deincourt was certainly a minor 21 Dec. 1268 (*C.P.R.*, 1266-72, p. 309); and the settlement was made in the time of bro. Robert de Baseford, prior of Thurgarton, who res. in 1284, Adam occurring as prior 1263-76 (*V.C.H. Notts.*, ii, 125). A date such as 1282 is likely.

The abp colld the archdnry, vacant by the death of mag. Henry de Skipton, to mag. Thomas de Adderbury 29 Dec. 1286, who, however, did not accept it (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 255); and on the same day he colld the canonry of Southwell, vacant by the death of mag. Henry de Skipton, late archdn of Nottingham (*ibid.*, p. 361). He had held a canonry of Southwell for three years previous to 23 May 1270 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 63); and he was r. of Epworth, co. Lincoln, his successor being inst. 22 Jan. 1288-9 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 361*n*).

Mag. WILLIAM DE PICKERING. On 3 Jan. 1286-7 there was no archdn of Nottingham in office, nor an official (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 255). A papal indult was issued to him to hold the archdnry, offered to him by the abp, which had no house of residence, besides the rectories of Torpenhow, dio. Carlisle, and Birstall, dio. York, held by papal disp., Torpenhow, however, to be res. on his beginning to receive the fruits of the archdnry, 2 Aug. 1290 (*C.P.L.*, i, 516). He had already been styled archdn of Nottingham 28 Sept. 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 34), and it was colld to him by the abp, with mand. to install, 12 March 1290-1 (*ibid.*, p. 3). As William de Pelegrinis (in error), doctor of civil law and archdn of Nottingham, he had a papal disp. to hold also a canonry and preb. of York, the ch. of Seamer, and a portion of the tithes of Torpenhow, 1 Dec. 1305 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 1). His seal as archdn, with that of the officialty of the archdnry of Nottingham, was attached to a deed 8 Jan. 1307-8, relating to his being an exor of abp Newark (*Hist. MSS. Comm.*, *R. R. Hastings*, i, 197). He held the archdnry until his election as dean of York in 1310.

Desc. as abp's clerk and professor of canon law he was appd by the abp to hear causes jointly 6 Dec. 1286 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 62). He was prebendary of Fenton 1287-96; of Holme 1296-98; of Weighton in 1298, though ineffectively; and of Givendale from 18 March 1298-9 to his death 7 April 1312.

Charters are cited in *Reg. Newark*, p. 209*n*, showing that he was a son of Adam le Brus of Pickering by his wife Maud dau. and heir of Simon Ughtred of Scarborough. In 1334 William Brus of Pickering founded a chantry in the ch. of Pickering for the souls of himself and his ancestors and of mag. William and Robert de Pickering, his departed kinsmen, successively deans of York (*C.P.R.*, 1330-34, p. 557; *V.C.H. Yorks. N.R.*, ii, 474).

THE ARCHDEACONS OF RICHMOND

The evidence given in the two papers, already cited, suggests that neither Thurstan nor Conan, usually given as early archdeacons of Richmond, ever held the archdeaconry. The former was

probably archdeacon of Nottingham; and it is unlikely that the latter held any archdeaconry in the church of York, the suggestion being that he had been brought over from Brittany by count Stephen, retaining the style of archdeacon in virtue of some Breton archdeaconry that he had held previously.

The balance of evidence suggests that OSBERT OF BAYEUX, nephew of abp Thurstan, who held an archdeaconry in the periods 1137-40, 1140-54 and 1154-58, was archdn of Richmond. He resigned his archdeaconry after having been accused of poisoning abp William in 1154; and, though retaining his style of archdn, he held tenancies by knight-service in 1166 of the Lascy fee and the honour of Skipton.

His successor appears to have been BARTHOLOMEW who held an archdeaconry in 1154-58, and was certainly archdn of Richmond in the period 1164-81 (*infra*, no. 39). GODFREY DE LUCY became archdn of Richmond not later than 1184, remaining so until his appt as bp of Winchester 15 Sept. 1189; and he was succeeded by WILLIAM DE CHEMILLÉ, from 16 Sept. 1189 to his accession to the see of Angers in 1196; and Mag. EUSTACE, keeper of the kg's seal and vice-chancellor, and also treasurer of York with the archdnry of the E.R., who was consecr. bp of Ely 8 March 1197-8. In 1198 abp Geoffrey appd his clerk mag. HONORIUS; but the d. and c. installed ROGER DE ST. EDMUND, the kg's nominee, who was descr. as archdn 9 Dec. 1198 and 1 Sept. 1201. Papal support was given to mag. Honorius 3 Feb. 1200-1 and with full confirm in June 1202; and he retained the archdnry later than 2 May 1208.¹

Mag. RICHARD DE MARISCO. He occ. as archdn of Richmond and Northumberland 5 Feb. 1212-3 (*Rot. Chart.*, p. 190a). As archdn of Richmond he had lett. of presn to the preb.² in the ch. of York vacant by the res. of Hasculf Paynel, in the kg's gift by reason of the voidance of the see, with mand. to the d. and c. to install, 16 Aug. 1213; repeated with his desc. as archdn of Northumberland 25 May 1214 (*Rot. Pat.*, pp. 103a, 105a, 115b). He was consecr. bp of Durham 2 July 1217. An account of his career is given in *D.N.B.*

WILLIAM DE ROTHERFIELD. He wit. as William archdn of Richmond 1 March 1217-8 (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 423; *Reg. Gray*, p. 132); and occ. as W. or William at various dates to 1230 (*ibid.*, pp. 11, 18, 23, 40, 137, 140, 162), and as William de Rotherfield 13 May 1238 (*ibid.*, p. 81). As William archdn of Richmond he had a papal disp. to continue to hold all the benefices he had before the Lateran Council 4 Dec. 1220 (*C.P.L.*, i, 77).

¹ Details of the dispute are given in *E.Y.C.*, iv, pp. xxv-xxvi.

² Not identified.

He must be distinguished from another William de Rotherfield who was treasurer of York (*q.v.*) in 1222 and until his death before 22 March 1241-2.

WALTER DE WOBURN. As archdn of Richmond his letters and those of mag. Robert de Stanford, his official, relating to the ch. of Manfield were recorded 17 Feb. 1238-9 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 84). He occ. as archdn of the E.R. 22 Sept. 1237.

Mag. ROBERT HAGET. As archdn of Richmond he wit. a charter of abp Gray, undated but entered in the period 1239-41, which was confd by the d. and c. after he had become treasurer (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 252, 252*n*); and another dated 25 Nov. 1240 (*Yorks. Deeds*, x, no. 346).

He was treasurer of York from before 22 March 1241-2 until after 14 Jan. 1251-2.

Mag. JOHN LE ROMEYN, the elder. He occ. as mag. J. archdn of Richmond 5 Nov. 1241 (*C.P.R.*, 1232-47, p. 265), and wit. with his full name 22 March 1241-2 (*Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195). As archdn he confd the ch. of Lancaster to the abbey of Sées and the priory of Lancaster 5 March 1246-7 (*ibid.*, p. 203); and as J. or John was an exor of mag. Laurence archdn of York, 16 Jan. 1247-8 (*ibid.*, p. 21*n*), occurring as archdn of Richmond 26 Nov. 1250 (*ibid.*, p. 111).

He was subdean of York from 1228, and treasurer from before 16 March 1253-4 until his death before 2 Jan. 1255-6.

WILLIAM. He wit. as archdn of Richmond 16 March 1253-4 (*Reg. Gray*, p. 272*n*), and was so named 19 May 1254 (Gale, *Reg. Hon. de Richmond*, p. 103) and 26 March 1257 (*C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 546). With mag. Hugh de Cantilupe, precentor, he was a defendant in a case relating to their holding a plea in a court christian of a third of the adv. of the ch. of Cottingham, Trinity term 1260 (Prynne, *Records*, iii, f. 116).

[RALPH]. Clarkson gives him in his list of archdns of Richmond between William and Simon de Evesham, but doubtful as to the year, citing Reg. [Magn.] Alb., ii, p. 59 (*Hist. of Richmond*, app. p. lxxviii). This reference, however, is to a Masham charter (*infra*, no. 37) which can be dated 1191-94, and to which the second witness, Ralph the archdeacon, was certainly Ralph d' Aunay, archdn of York. Ralph is given as archdn of Richmond in *Fasti*, iii, 137, with the dates *c.* 1261 and 1264, the first reference, *Mon. Ang.*, ii, 59, being a mistake (possibly Reg. Magn. Alb., as in the 1716 ed., was intended); and the second, Tower of London letter no. 75, has not been traced, but the date 1264 cannot be accepted.

Mag. SIMON DE EVESHAM. He occ. as mag. S. archdn of Richmond 20 June 1262 (*C.P.R.*, 1258-66, p. 217), and with his full name 20 June 1264 (*ibid.*, p. 326) and 17 Sept. 1265, in whose fidelity the kg had full trust when he revoked the grant of the treasurership of York made by Simon de Montfort (*ibid.*, p. 452). He wit. as archdn of Richmond 5 Nov. 1267 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 134), and, as S., had leave to let his ch. of Easingwold for three years, 3 April 1269 (*ibid.*, p. 2).

He was given the preb. of Weighton by abp Gray, probably shortly after 13 Nov. 1230 (*infra*, no. 50). He became precentor of York not later than Feb. 1240-1, and archdn of the E.R. before 15 Oct. 1247. He died before 19 Aug. 1271 (*infra*, no. 50).

[?] Mag. RICHARD BROWNE. In a list of archdns of Richmond to 1317 his name occ. between mag. Simon de Houlf' (*sic*) and mag. Thomas Pashlow (Gale, *Reg. Hon. de Richmond*, app. p. 62, a transcript of 'the old leiger of the archdeaconry'). It is possible that he was the R. le Brun, clerk, who had the preb. of Osbaldwick at the abp's colln 3 March 1270-1 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 33). In any case his tenure of the archdnry must have been brief.

Mag. THOMAS PASSELEW. He occ. as Thomas archdn of Richmond 23 July 1272 (Chartulary of St. Leonard's, York, Cotton MS. Nero D. iii, f. 49). With his full name, as archdn of Richmond, he consented to the ordn of vicarages in the chh. of East Cowton and Grinton in Swaledale 7 Feb. 1272-3 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 353; *Bridlington Chartulary*, pp. 432-3); and on the same day he had protection for a year going over seas (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, p. 5).

Desc. as mag. and cl. he had the preb. of South Cave at the abp's colln 5 Dec. 1269 (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 27).

Mag. GEOFFREY DE ST. MEDARD or DE SANCTO MARCO. He occ. as mag. Geoffrey, archdn of Richmond, 18 May 1276, and with his full name de Sancto Marco 18 Jan. 1277-8 (*C.P.R.*, 1272-81, pp. 177, 254). He wit. as mag. Geoffrey de Sancto Medardo, archdn of Richmond, 4 May 1278 (Gale, *Reg. Hon. de Richmond*, p. 97); and was named as mag. G. de St. Medard as an arbitrator in a dispute 18 Aug. 1278 (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 433).

A colln of the preb. of Rampton in the ch. of Southwell, vacant by the death of mag. Geoffrey de St. Medard, was made 13 June 1281 (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 11); he had died at Viterbo earlier than 12 May (*ibid.*, p. 318).

Mag. HENRY DE NEWARK. He was granted the archdnry by the king, in his gift by reason of the voidance of the see, with mand. to the d. and c. to install, 28 April 1279 (*C.P.R.*, 1278-81,

p. 312). As archdn he issued a confirmn charter to Bridlington priory 18 June 1283 (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 434), and he occ. as archdn of Richmond 10 Feb. 1289-90 (*C.C.R.*, 1288-96, p. 124).

He was dean of York 1290-98, and consecr. abp 15 June 1298.

GERARD DE VUIPPENS. As Gerard de Wippens, canon of York, he had a papal indult at the request of his uncle Odo de Granson to hold his benefices without being ord. priest for a further term, 5 Nov. 1289; and a reservn of a parsonage or dignity in the ch. of York, notwithstanding he held the chh. of Waddington, dio. Lincoln, and Greystoke, dio. Carlisle, *in commendam*, a canonry and preb. of York, and a canonry of Lichfield with expectn of a preb., 1 Dec. 1289 (*C.P.L.*, i, pp. 505, 507). The preb. of York then held by him was presumably Strensall which he was holding in 1292 (*C. Ch. R.*, 1257-1300, p. 423), and which he held until his consecr. as bp of Lausanne (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 13).

He succeeded Newark in the archdnry of Richmond when the latter was installed as dean; and its fruits were granted to his uncle Odo de Granson 15 May 1290 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 344), Gerard then dwelling at Orleans for study (*C.P.R.*, 1281-92, p. 354).

As archdn of Richmond he issued licences for the appropn of the ch. of Downham to Coverham abbey 10 Feb. 1299-1300, of East Witton to Jervaulx abbey 8 Aug. 1300, and of Kendal to St. Mary's York 14 Sept. 1301 (*Reg. Corbridge*, i, pp. 291, 294, 298). So desc. he was a royal envoy to the court of Rome in Nov. 1294 (*C.P.R.*, 1292-1301, p. 105), and on affairs concerning the proposed peace with France 22 April 1299 and up to 5 March 1301-2 (*Treaty Rolls*, i, nos. 361-3, 365, 368, 375, 377-8). In 1301 he was elected bp of Lausanne; and was subsequently bp of Basle 1309-25.

He was a younger son of Ulrich lord of Vuippens,¹ canton of Fribourg, by his second wife Agnes de Granson (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 344*n*). His uncle Odo de Granson, more usually known in England as Grandison, was summ. to Parl. in 1299 and died in 1328; Odo had another nephew John, son of his younger brother William, who held the preb. of Masham and archdnry of Nottingham from 1309 and 1310, and who was consecr. bp of Exeter 18 Oct. 1327 (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., vi, pp. 64, 69; *Reg. Greenfield*, i, pp. 37, 44); and a third nephew Gerard who became prebendary of Apesthorpe 9 Nov. 1283. The family took its name from Grandson on the lake of Neuchâtel.

¹ Between Fribourg and Bulle; there is a castle there.

Cardinal FRANCESCO GAETANI, the elder. A papal reservn of the next vacant dignity or parsonage in the ch. of York had been issued for Francesco Gaetani, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria in Cosmedin; but he had res. the deanery of York in favour of William de Hambleton, and the next vacancy was reserved for him 18 March 1299-1300 (*Reg. Greenfield*, i, 12; *C.P.L.*, i, 586). He thus acquired the archdnry of Richmond before 27 Dec. 1301, when he had a papal indult to visit it by deputy and receive procurations (*ibid.*, p. 596). As Francesco Gaetani of Anagni, card. and archdn of Richmond, staying at the court of Rome or beyond seas, he had lett. of protection 10 Jan. 1302-3 and 17 May 1307, and for nominating an attorney 4 March 1308-9, and further lett. of protection 23 Oct. 1308, 6 June 1311 and 3 April 1313 (*C.P.R.*, 1301-07, pp. 102, 525; 1307-13, pp. 107, 141, 353, 569). The kg, however, granted the archdnry to John de Sandal, his clerk, in his gift by reason of the late voidance of the see of York, 25 April 1309, with a mand. to arrest all who interfered with his colln, 15 July (*ibid.*, pp. 111, 176); and the abp informed the pope that the kg had forbidden him to cite Sandal outside the kingdom in the ensuing case between him and Gaetani, 14 Aug. (*Reg. Greenfield*, iv, 209). But although the kg recovered the presn in his court against the latter before 22 Nov., he superseded his colln to Sandal and ordered that the card. should have the archdnry of the kg's grant 31 March 1310 (*C.C.R.*, 1307-13, pp. 244, 252).

The cardinal, who continued to hold the archdnry until his death shortly before 6 June 1317 (*Reg. Greenfield*, v, 279), was a son of Loffredo Gaetani, count of Caserta, and so a nephew of pope Boniface VIII. He was cr. a card. in Dec. 1295, and was uncle of Francesco Gaetani the younger, treasurer of York 1303-07.

He was named as a canon of York 13 Feb. 1298-9 (*C.P.L.*, i, 580). He was prebendary of Riccall from 1289, and of Knaresborough from 1292 until his death.

PART II

THE DEAN AND CHAPTER

1. Gift by Warin de Bubwith to St. Peter's York of the church of Bubwith founded in his fee and a carucate of land there, safeguarding the tenure of the church by William of Winchester, canon of York, during his life. [c. 1138-1143]

B.M. Cotton MS., Claudius B. iii, new f. 25(b). Pd. in shortened form in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1189, from Reg. Magn. Alb., iii, f. 18.¹

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Garinus de Bubwith' salutem in Christo. Noverit caritas vestra me dedisse ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et super altare optulisse ecclesiam de Bubwyth que in feodo meo fundata est liberam et quietam ab omnibus consuetudinibus perpetuo possidendam cum toftis et croftis et una carucata terre infra villam et extra in viis et semitis in bosco et plano in pratis et aquis et pascuis et omnibus eidem ecclesie de feodo meo pertinentibus; hoc tamen tenore ut Willelmus Winton[iensis] ejusdem ecclesie sancti Petri canonicus itidem liberam et quietam illam vita comite teneat nichil pro ea alicui reddens, et ut in disposicionem ipsius stet an commune sive prebende post decessum suum debeat adjacere. Hoc etiam in dacione mea sive oblacione Willelmo retinui ut cui ipse prefatam ecclesiam post se possidendam disposuerit ille eam procul dubio quamdiu vixerit posideat non prorsus libere ut predecessor ejus sed illud servicii Ebor[acensi] ecclesie faciens quod illi Willelmo constituerit. Testibus, Willelmo decano, Oseberto archidiacono, Gaufrido archidiacono, Radulfo Bar[o] archidiacono, Willelmo cantore, Radulfo de Sancta Columba, Gir[oldo] Grosso, Thoma Sot[auagina], Gir[oldo] filio Serlonis et Serl[one] fratre ejus, Willelmo filio Tost[i], Willelmo filio Holdeb[erti], Simone Bacun' canonicis, Petro de Wiuert[?orp], Stephano filio Vlkil, Willelmo filio Roberti, Radulfo et Jord[ano] et Ricardo fratribus suis, Roberto et Radulfo filiis Gar[ini], Willelmo Anguill' et Gaufrido fratre ejus, Willelmo Tillemir', Radulfo filio Johannis, Rann[ulfo] de Wallehop, Osseberto² Gise, Bernardo venatore.

At the Domesday survey 8½ carucates in Bubwith were held by Gilbert Tison and 1½ carucates by Ralph de Mortemer.³ The service of Gilbert Tison for his lands in the East Riding was included in the feoffment made by Henry I to Nigel d'Aubigny and so passed to the honour of Mowbray;⁴

¹ Only six witnesses are given.

² In nominative, MS.

³ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 318.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 175.

and it is therefore probable that at the date of these charters, Warin de Bubwith was the tenant in Bubwith of William Tison, who held of the honour of Mowbray. The interest of Eustace FitzJohn in the other portion of Bubwith can be explained by the fact that at a later date an interest there was held by his Vescy descendants of the fee of Mortemer.¹ It was probably due to the partition of Bubwith between two tenancies in chief that the church was divided into moieties. The charters show that William of Winchester was rector of both moieties.

The first witness to the present charter was William de Sainte-Barbe, who was consecrated bishop of Durham in 1143.

2. Confirmation by Roger de Mowbray to St. Peter's York and William of Winchester, canon of York, of the gift of the church of Bubwith made by Warin de Bubwith, the church being founded on land held by the latter of the grantor's fee.

[c. 1138-43]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 25(c). Pd. in shortened form in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1189, from Reg. Magn. Alb., iii, f. 18.

Rogerus de Molbray omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris necnon dapiferis et hominibus et amicis suis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] necnon Willelmo Winton[iensi] canonico Ebor[acensi] donacionem quam fecit Garinus de Bubwit de ecclesia ejusdem ville que super terram quam de meo feodo tenet fundata est; et sicut predictus Garinus prefatam ecclesie donacionem offerendo super altare sancti Petri et carta sua confirmando fecit ita concedo et hac carta mea confirmo. Hiis testibus, Herberto de Cuningburg', Waltero Buher[i], Bertram[o] Aget, Mathia de Rampayg', Ricardo de More Villa, Oliuero de Buc[i], Rogero de C[un]dio.

Other charters of Roger de Mowbray were witnessed by the first witness, 1145-60;² by Walter Buheri, Oliver de Buscy and Roger de Cundi, 1154-57;³ and by Bertram Haget, 1138-40.⁴

3. Similar confirmation by William Tison, including a carucate of land, given by Warin de Bubwith, of his fee. [c. 1138-1143]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 25^v(a).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam modernis quam posteris Willelmus Tisun salutem in Christo. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] necnon Willelmo Winton[iensi] donacionem quam fecit Garinus de Bubw[it] de ecclesia ejusdem ville que in feodo meo fundata est in puram elemosinam libere et quiete ab omnibus consuetudinibus perpetuo possidendam cum toftis et croftis et una caruc[at]a terre in bosco et plano in pratis et aquis et pascuis infra villam et extra in viis et semitis et omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam de feodo meo perti-

¹ *E.Y.C.*, iii, p. 487.

³ *Ibid.*, ix, no. 125.

² *E.Y.C.*, iii, no. 1827.

⁴ *Ibid.*, ix, no. 116.

nentibus. Testibus, Willelmo decano Ebor[acensi], Oseberto Baioc[ensi], Gaufrido Turc[opula], Radulfo de Bar[o] archidiaconis, Gir[oldo] Grosso, Thoma Sot[auagina], Nicholao filio Durandi, Serl[one] filio Serl[onis], Gir[oldo] fratre ejus, Willelmo filio Tost[i], W. filio Holdeberti, Simone Bac[un] canonicis, Azone presbitero, Ricardo Frebr' et Herberto fratre ejus, Radulfo de Percy, Alexandro presbitero, Normanno presbitero, vicariis, Bosono de Sancto Albino, Roberto Till[emir'], Huberto de Traneby, Oseberto de Sant[ona] [*and 25 others named*].

4. Confirmation by Robert [de Gant] the dean and the chapter of York to William of Winchester of the moiety of the church of Bubwith situate in the fee of Roger de Mowbray and Warin de Bubwith, to hold for life rendering 12*d.* yearly; which moiety Warin and William had given to the common of the church of York; any successor appointed by William to hold it for life rendering 2*s.* yearly; with remainder after both their deaths to the dean and chapter. [1143-58]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 25^v(b).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus tam presentibus quam futuris Robertus decanus et capitulum sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] salutem. Notum sit vobis nos concessisse Willelmo de Winton[ia] fratri et concanónico nostro medietatem ecclesie de Bubwith' que in feodo Rogeri de Molbreio et Guarini de Bubwith' sita est, tenendam in vita sua pro xij. denariis annuatim reddendis quam medietatem prefatus Guarinus ex donacione cujus ipse Willelmus de Winton[ia] eam prius habuit et idem Willelmus dederunt et concesserunt commune ecclesie nostre in perpetuam elemosinam et super altare beati Petri optulerunt. Ille vero cui frater noster Willelmus de Winton[ia] hanc medietatem disposuerit post decessum suum habendam tenebit illam dum vixerit pro duobus solidis per singulos annos reddendis; post utriusque autem decessum prenominata medietas libera manebit in disposicione decani et capituli ad utilitatem sancti Petri.

5. Confirmation by archbishop Henry of the gift made by Eustace fitzJohn to William of Winchester, canon of York, of a moiety of the church of Bubwith founded in his fee and institution of him therein; and confirmation of the gift by Warin de Bubwith of the other moiety founded in his fee to the church of York and the said William. [1148-53]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 26(a).

[H]enricus Dei gracia Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Notum sit universitati me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse donacionem quam fecit Eustacius filius Johannis Willelmo Winton[iensi] canonico Ebor[acensi] de dimidia parte ecclesie de Bubw[ith] que in feodo suo fundata est eumque de prefata medietate tam mandato quam voce viva prefati E[ustacii] inpersonasse; alteram vero medietatem ipsius ecclesie quam predictus W[illelmus] de dono Garini de Bubwit

in cujus feudo illa medietas fundata est antea possidebat quemadmodum prefatus G[arinus] eam ecclesie beati Petri et prefato W[illelmo] dedit et super altare optulit et carta sua confirmavit ita etiam concedo et confirmo. Hiis testibus,¹ Osebert[us] archidiaconus, Robertus archidiaconus, Giroidus filius Serlonis, Johannes filius Letaldi, magister Jordanus, canonici Ebor[acenses], Willelmus de Bedeford', canonicus de Ripon', Willelmus filius Gamelli, frater Rann[ulfus] et frater Clipbertus.

6. Grant by W[alter] the dean and the chapter of York to Richard son of Robert de Wistow, his heirs and assigns, of 2 bovates of land in Bubwith, surrendered by William de Gembling, rendering 10s. of silver yearly. [1245-49]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 26(b).

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit W. decanus et capitulum beati Petri Ebor[acensis] salutem eternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse contulisse et hac presenti carta nostra sigilli nostri inpressione roborata confirmasse Ricardo filio Roberti de Wickestowe et heredibus et assignatis suis duas bovatas terre cum toftis et croftis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis in villa et in territorio de Bubwith quas bovatas terre cum pertinenciis Willelmus de Gemeling tenuit de nobis in eadem villa et nobis reddidit et quietum clamavit in capitulo nostro; tenendas et habendas eidem Ricardo et heredibus et assignatis suis de nobis et successoribus nostris libere integre pacifice et hereditarie cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus et aisiamentis suis imperpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris decem solidos argenti medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme pro omni servicio et seculari exaccione. Et si contingerit dictum Ricardum et heredes vel assignatos suos dictum tenementum aliquo casu contingente vi vel racione amittere nos eis nullum faciemus excambium. Hiis testibus, W. decano Ebor[acensi], G. de Ludham precentore, Roberto Hageh thesaurario Ebor[acensi], S. archidiacono Ebor[acensi], J. archidiacono Richemund[ie], J. archidiacono Cliueland[ie], S. archidiacono Estrithing', W. archidiacono Notingh[amie], S. de Eccklesfeld, canonicis Ebor[acensibus].

The charter was issued and witnessed by Walter de Kirkham, dean, and witnessed also by the precentor and treasurer and the five archdeacons, these being Sewal de Boville archdeacon of York, John le Romeyn of Richmond, John de Langton of Cleveland, Simon de Evesham of the East Riding, and William (or his predecessor Walter de Taney) of Nottingham; the last witness occurs as prebendary of Apesthorpe 1238-41 (*infra*, no. 18). The charter is later than 4 Jan. 1242-3 when Fulk Basset was still dean, the first known occurrence of Walter de Kirkham as dean being 21 June 1244, and the latest date is 21 Sept. 1249 when Sewal de Boville had succeeded him. The latter had not become archdeacon of York before 1245.

¹ Apparently in error for *hii testes*, as most of the witnesses are in the nominative case and none in the ablative.

7. Gift by John son of Eudo de Longvillers to St. Peter's York and the canons, with the consent of Walter de Tatham, of the homage and service of a carucate of land in Sedbergh which Walter had formerly held of him. [1233-39]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 61^v(a).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis has literas visuris vel audituris Johannes filius Eudonis de Lunguilers miles salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me de assensu et voluntate Walteri de Tatham¹ dedisse et presenti carta sigillo meo roborata confirmasse Deo et beato Petro apostolo et ecclesie Ebor[acensi] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam homagium et servicium cuiusdam carucate terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Sedberg' quam dictus Walterus quondam de me tenuit; habendum et tenendum Deo et beato Petro apostolo et ecclesie Ebor[acensi] et canonicis in dicta ecclesia commorantibus et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum nullo jure michi et heredibus meis in predicto homagio et servicio retento. Et ego et heredes mei dictum homagium et servicium cum pertinenciis dicte ecclesie et dictis canonicis et successoribus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus defendemus et adquietabimus in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Galfrido de Norwico tunc decano Ebor[acensi], Roberto de Wintonia tunc precentore, Willelmo tunc thesaurario, Johanne Romano tunc subdecano, Johanne Blundo tunc cancellario, Laurencio de Lincoln[ia], canonicis Ebor[acensibus].

This is followed by (i) a confirmation of the same gift by Clemence de Longuilers; Tatteham so spelt; same witnesses; (ii) [f. 62a] a recognition by Walter de Tateham that he held the carucate of the d. and c., rendering 40*d.* yearly; also witnessed by Robert of Winchester, precentor, and William the treasurer; and (iii) [f. 62b] a notification by G[eoffrey] the dean and c. of York that Walter de Tateham so held the carucate, whose homage and service John son of Eudo de Longuilers had given to the d. and c.; also witnessed by Robert the precentor and three others who witnessed John's charter.

The date of the charters falls in the period 1233-39, being the earliest and latest years for the tenure of the deanery by Geoffrey of Norwich. This conforms with the occurrence of Walter de Tatham as a party to a final concord, 30 April 1235, in which he quitclaimed to Ranulf son of Henry [of Ravensworth] and his wife Alice daughter of Adam de Staveley and her heirs 9½ carucates of land in Ingleton, Bentham, Horton [in Ribblesdale] and Dent [all in wap. Ewcross], which they were then holding.² Adam de Staveley is described as lord of Staveley, Dent and Sedbergh, dying in

¹ *Gatham*, MS.

² *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 40. Walter de Tatham succeeded his bro. William in the manor of Tatham, co. Lancaster, in 1232 and was dead in 1246 (*V.C.H. Lancs.*, viii, 218 and note, where there is an account of the family). Tatham lies *c.* 4 miles from Hornby.

1225;¹ and it was through his daughter's marriage that his interests there passed to the family afterwards known as FitzHugh.² In 1251 Alice, then a widow, was granted, to her and her heirs, a market and fair at her manor of Sedbergh,³ and later in the year her son Henry son of Ranulf was granted free warren in several places including Dent, Ingleton and Sedbergh.⁴ In 1302-03 the family's holding in Sedbergh appears to have been of one carucate only;⁵ and as the Domesday assessment was 3 carucates⁶ it is probable that the carucate which is the subject of the present charter was independent of the Staveley holding there.

But the origin of the Longvillers interest is not easy to explain. Clemence de Longvillers, widow of Eudo de Longvillers, was a daughter of Maud, a daughter and coheir of Adam son of Swain, by her second husband John Malherbe; and Maud's first husband was Adam de Montbegon of Hornby, by whom she was the mother of Roger de Montbegon III who died s.p. in 1226.⁷ It is significant that the service of William de Tatham for Tatham and Ireby was held by Roger de Montbegon in 1215;⁸ and it is possible that Roger was also his superior lord in respect of the carucate in Sedbergh and gave his interest to Clemence, his half-sister, or to her son John de Longvillers, in the same way as, it was alleged, he gave his interest in Hornby, which led to the eventual establishment of the latter's claim thereto.⁹

THE DIGNITIES

8. Presentation by John Blundus, chancellor and canon of York, to W[alter] the dean and the chapter of York of Richard de Overton to the vicarage of Wawne. Aug. 1244.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 30^v(b).

Viris venerabilibus dominis confratribus et amicis domino W. decano et capitulo ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] Johannes Blundus ejusdem ecclesie cancellarius et eorum concanonici salutem reverentiam et honorem. Ad vicariam ecclesie de Waugne dominum Ricardum de Ouertona capellanum latorem presencium vobis presento, sic taxatam videlicet quod ipse habebit totum altaragium ecclesie de Waugne et capelle de Suthtona exceptis et retentis michi et successoribus meis decimis fenorum agnorum et lane ipsius ecclesie et capelle. Et dictus vicarius sustinebit omnia onera dicte ecclesie et capelle ad servicium pertinencia cui assignavi illud mansum in quo capellanus ejusdem ecclesie habitare solebat, scilicet ex parte orientali dicte ecclesie. Ideoque supplico devote quatinus ipsum ad presentacionem meam vicarium in eadem instituatis. Actum anno gracie M^o.CC^o. quadragesimo quarto mense Augusti.

¹ Gale, *Reg. Hon. de Richmond*, app. p. 57.

² *Complete Peerage*, new ed., v, 416n.

³ *C.Ch.R.*, 1226-57, p. 361.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 367.

⁵ *Feudal Aids*, vi, 641.

⁶ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 209.

⁷ *E.Y.C.*, iii, p. 318; *V.C.H. Lancs.*, viii, 192.

⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 218.

⁹ *Ibid.*, p. 192. Hornby thus passed to the Longvillers heiress Margaret, wife of Geoffrey de Neville of Hornby (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., ix, 487).

In the next charter in the MS. W. the dean and chapter admitted and instituted the presentee; same date.

The church of Wawne had been annexed to the chancellorship in 1230 (*supra*, pp. 18, 19).

9. Undertaking by Robert of [?] Carlisle, under-sheriff of Yorkshire, on behalf of Henry son of Gilbert, his nephew, for the maintenance of an agreement between him and Thomas rector of Aughton, which began on 15 August 1217.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 62^v(b).

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris Robertus de Karl[?eolo] vicecomes Ebor[acensis] salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me cepisse ad manum et jurasse tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliiis pro Henrico filio Gilberti nepote meo quod fideliter et sine fraude se habebit erga Thomam personam ecclesie de Acton' secundum convencionem inter ipsos factam et idem Henricus juravit quod nichil machinabitur mali in prejudicium predicti Thome. Terminus hujus convencionis incepit in festo Assumpcionis beate Marie anno ab Incarnacione M^o.CC^o. septimo decimo. Hiis testibus, H. thesaurario Ebor[acensi], Johanne cancellario Ebor[acensi], magistro Rogero cancellario Lincoln[iensi], magistro Johanne Romano, magistro W. de Wysebech', magistro Galfrido de Norwico, Bernardo, Willelmo de Caua, canonicis Ebor[acensibus], Simone de Bredesal', Petro de Capella, Roberto Tilloil, et multis aliis.

The charter proves that Hamo the treasurer had not yet become dean of York (*supra*, p. 2). The third witness was mag. Roger de Insula, who succeeded Hamo in the deanery. Thomas occurs as rector of Aughton in 1228.¹

The preceding charter is a grant by the chapter to John son of Gilbert de Karl[?eolo] of 2 bovates of land and a toft in Givendale (*Giueldal'*) for 2d. yearly; seven witnesses are common to both charters; in that one *Hamone* and *Bernardo de Sancto Audomaro* are given in full; it was also witnessed by Robert de Karl[?eolo], then [under-]sheriff of Yorkshire. The latter was under-sheriff to Geoffrey de Neville,² who was sheriff from 1216.

THE ARCHDEACONRIES

10. Notification by Reiner [de Skipton] archdeacon of York, A[dam] the prior and convent of Monk Bretton, and Alan de Thixendale that they had submitted their dispute concerning the consolidation of the church of Mexborough to the arbitration and ordinance of Godfrey [de Ludham] archbishop of York. 11 Nov. 1262.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 46(a).

[Omnibus] ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Rainerus archidiaconus Ebor[acensis], A. prior et conventus de Bretton et Alanus de Sexdecim Vallibus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Ad vestram

¹ *Reg. Gray*, p. 19.

² *Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 903.

noticiam volumus pervenire quod cum super consolidacione ecclesie de Mekesburg' coram patre venerabili Godefrido Dei gracia Ebor[acensi] archiepiscopo inter nos questio mota esset me archidiacono antedicto ad prefatam consolidacionem agente et nobis priore et conventu tanquam patronis medietatis illius ecclesie renitentibus meque Alano presentato ad illam medietatem per dictos priorem et conventum jus quod ex presentacione hujusmodi habui prosequente, nos tandem volentes omnem litis materiam amputari sponte et unanimi voluntate ordinacioni arbitrio voluntati et statuto pure simpliciter et omnino dicti venerabilis patris nostri archiepiscopi nos subjecimus in premissis promittentes firmiter nos ratum habituros et firmum inperpetuum quicquid idem pater voluerit vel duxerit quomodolibet ordinandum arbitrandum vel etiam statuendum in predictis. In quorum testimonium sigilla nostra presenti pagine sunt appensa. Actum in presencia dicti patris apud Cawod' iij. id[us] Novembris anno Domini M^o.CC^o. sexagesimo secundo.

There follow (i) the abp's ordinance, annexing the church in its entirety to the archdeaconry of York and reserving specified tithes to Alan de Thixendale (the full terms of which are pd. in *Reg. Giffard*, p. 200), with the date given as 27 Nov. 1262; and (ii) the confirmation of this by William [de Langton] the dean and chapter, 5 Jan. 1262-3.

11. Consent by E. Ruffus, archdeacon of the East Riding, to the archbishop's ordination of the church of Burton Pidsea, whereby the church would be removed from the archdeacon's authority after the death or cession of the rector William of Poitou.

c. 1 May 1228.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 96(a). Noted in *Reg. Gray*, p. 22n, from *Reg. Magn. Alb.*, iii, f. 13.

Reverendo patri in Christo R. decano et capitulo Ebor[acensi] E. Ruffus archidiaconus Estreding' salutem et devotam in omnibus obedienciam. Cum de vestro ac universorum quorum intererat consensu venerabilis¹ pater noster W. Dei gracia Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus de ecclesia de Pidesburtona ita ordinaverit, videlicet quod salvo jure in omnibus archidiaconi loci in dicta ecclesia toto tempore Willelmi Pictauensis rectoris ejusdem tempore facte ordinacionis post ejusdem decessum vel recessum eadem ecclesia a subjeccione archidiaconi Estrithing' secundum formam in scripto dicte ordinacionis contentam et a dicto archiepiscopo plenius interpretatam in perpetuum eximatur, dicte ordinacioni consencio presentibus literis sigillum meum apponendo. Salutem in Domino.

This letter follows the charter of Richard the abbot and convent of Aumale which records the abp's ordination of their churches in Holderness, dated 1 May 1228.²

¹ *Venerabilibus*, MS.

² *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1192. The abp's ordination with the same date is entered in *Reg. Gray*, p. 22.

12. Undertaking by Ingram, prior, and the convent of Newburgh, at the instigation of mag. John le Romeyn, archdeacon of Richmond, to provide a secular priest or canon to celebrate daily for the soul of mag. Bernard of St-Omer, formerly canon of York, of whom mag. John was executor, and to keep his anniversary.
[1240-53]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 59(c).

Ingramus prior et conventus de Nouo Burgo salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos karitative concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse procurante magistro Johanne Romano archidiacono Richemund[ie] executore magistri Bernardi de Sancto Audomaro quondam canonici Ebor[acensis] quod perpetuo inveniemus secularem sacerdotem sive canonicum qui singulis diebus celebrabit pro anima dicti magistri Bernardi et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum nisi contingat quod per aliquam infirmitatem vel majorem necessitatem fuerit impeditus, et quocienscumque placebo et dirige in conventu fuerint dicenda videlicet per omnes ferias anni dicemus pro eo specialem collectam; insuper concedentes eidem commune beneficium domus nostre cujus etiam anniversarium singulis annis in plenario conventu faciemus. Et ad hec fideliter et sine omni fraude vel malo ingenio observanda obligavimus nos presenti scripto et successores nostros imperpetuum appellacione remota, renunciantes omni excepcione et cuilibet juris remedio nobis contra dictam obligationem competenti vel competituro si contra eandem in aliquo venire temptaverimus. Et sciendum quod prefatus magister Johannes Romanus executor dicti magistri Bernardi nobis karitative contulit quamdam summam pecunie pro anima ipsius magistri B[ernardi] ad debita nostra acquietanda. Preterea ut hec omnia predicta fideliter observentur subjecimus nos jurisdictioni decani et capituli Ebor[acensis] ut si cessaverimus in prefatis appellacione remota possint nos compellere per qualemcumque coercionem viderint expedire. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto partes hinc inde sigilla sua apposuerunt.

The extreme limits of date for the tenure of mag. John le Romeyn the elder as archdeacon of Richmond are 1240-53. Ingram occurs as prior of Newburgh in 1246 and 1249.¹ Mag. Bernard of St-Omer witnessed as a canon of York when Hamo, Roger de Insula and Geoffrey of Norwich were deans of York in the periods 1217-20, 1220-33, and 1233-39;² but his prebend has not been identified.

THE PREBENDS OF YORK

(i) AMPLEFORTH

13. Quitclaim by Roger prior of Newburgh to Godard the penitentiary and his successors holding the prebend of Ampleforth of 10s. yearly and of all right in the chapel of St. Hilda of Ample-

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, pp. 161, 164; 1246-72, p. 9.

² *Reg. Gray*, pp. 187n, 233n; *Fountains Chartulary*, i, 272 and *infra*, no. 22.

forth; and, with regard to other things belonging to the mother church of Coxwold and the chapel of Kilburn, grant to him and his successors of free burial of their parishioners and men of Ampleforth in the churchyard of the said chapel.

[1219-24 or 1228-34]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 50(a).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta pervenerit Rogerus prior et conventus de Nouo Burgo salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi consensu et voluntate quietos clamasse Godardo penitenciar[io] et successoribus suis prebendam de Ampleford' possessoris decem solidos annuos et quicquid juris unquam habuimus vel habere potuimus in capella sancte Hilde de Ampleford' imperpetuum de nobis et successoribus nostris. Dictus quoque Godardus penitenciar[ius] et successores ejus ipsam prebendam de Ampleford possessuri nichil exigent vel retinebunt. De aliis rebus spectantibus ad matricem ecclesiam de Cukewald et ad capellam de Kileburn¹ concessimus etiam dicto Godardo et successoribus suis quod corpora parochianorum et hominum suorum de Ampelford in cimiterio dicte capelle liceat sepiliri sine contradiccione in perpetuum et ita neque nos neque successores nostri aliquid unquam de predicta capella exigere poterimus a predicto Godardo et successoribus suis. Quod ne alicui processu temporis in dubium devenire poterit presentem cartam sigilli nostri munimine corroboravimus. Hiis testibus, Rogero decano, Waltero archidiacono Estrithing', Galfrido precentore, magistro Mauricio, canonicis Ebor[acensibus], Willelmo de Buggethorp, Waltero de Reuestiar[io], Galfrido Britone, Henrico heremita de Brandesby, Galfrido Arturi et Willelmo de London', testibus etiam nobis et multis aliis.

Mag. Godard witnessed as a canon of York when Hamo was dean, 1217-20.² As penitentiary he witnessed charters in 1218,³ c. 24 June 1220,⁴ 11 Dec. 1225,⁵ 5 Aug. 1226,⁶ and 17 Nov. 1229;⁷ and he was one of those at whose instance the first steps for the canonization of St. William of York were taken, 18 March 1225-6.⁸ He cannot have retained the prebend of Ampleforth as late as 14 March 1238-9, when William of York was prebendary; see no. 17. It is doubtful whether he was the G. the penitentiary who witnessed as late as 1246-49.⁹

¹ The punctuation is as in the MS; but it is open to question whether the words from *De aliis* should not belong to the previous sentence.

² *Reg. Gray*, p. 129.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 277.

⁴ *Rievaulx Chartulary*, no. 364.

⁵ *Sallay Chartulary*, ii, no. 613.

⁶ *Hexham Priory*, ii, 94.

⁷ *Madox, Formulæ*, no. 53.

⁸ *C.P.L.*, i, 109; *Hist. Ch. York*, iii, 128. In the first of these he is given as *primarius*, as also as a witness to *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 207 (from Cotton MS. Nero D. iii, f. 147^v); but that word is evidently a wrong rendering of an abbreviated form of *penitenciarius*.

⁹ *Reg. Gray*, p. 252n.

In view of the first witness the extreme limits of date for the charter are 1219 and 1234. Roger appears to be an unrecorded prior of Newburgh. Philip occurs as prior 20 Dec. 1224 and Jan. 1227-8;¹ and the date of the charter is, therefore, either 1219-24 or 1228-34. The former period is more likely as a John occurs as prior in 1231.² The second witness was either Walter de Wisbech, archdeacon of the E.R. from 1218-19 to 1227 or Walter de Taney from 1228.

Among the gifts made by Roger de Mowbray to Newburgh priory were the church of Coxwold with three chapels, one of which was Kilburn.³ The chapel at Ampleforth, where 3 carucates belonged to the archbishop's fee in 1086,⁴ was evidently also a dependency of the mother church of Coxwold, and acquired independent status by virtue of the present charter.

14. Quitclaim by William de Routh and Elizabeth his wife to mag. Godard, canon of York, and his successors of all right in his mill of Ampleforth. [1219-28]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 49(b).

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris Willelmus de Rue et Elizabet uxor sua salutem. Noveritis nos quietumclamasse de nobis et heredibus nostris magistro Godardo canonico Ebor[acensis] ecclesie et successoribus suis totum jus et clameum quod unquam dicebamus nos habere et quod unquam habere poterimus in molendino suo de Ampleford' vel stagno vel fossato ejusdem molendini, ita quod nunquam eis de predictis scilicet molendino stagno et fossato aliquod impedimentum vel questionem movebimus nec quantum ad nos pertinet moveri permittemus. Insuper posuimus nos et successores nostros jurisdictioni Ebor[acensis] ecclesie ut si opus fuerit ad omnia predicta plenarie et fideliter observanda per censuram ecclesiasticam remota appellacione nos compellant. Hec autem omnia prescripta pro nobis et heredibus nostris fideliter omnibus appellacionibus contradiccionibus et litis cavillationibus cessantibus conservare affidavimus et sigillis nostris confirmavimus. Hiis testibus, magistris R. decano Ebor[acensis] ecclesie, W. thesaurario, W. archidiacono de Estrithing, Johanne Romano, Serlone, canonicis ejusdem ecclesie, Johanne de Besseby, Hugone de Melsa, clericis, Halnath de Halnathby, Bernardo fratre suo, Galfrido de Ampleford, et aliis.

The date is earlier than 1230, when Serlo had become archdeacon of Cleveland, and presumably earlier than 1228, when John le Romeyn the elder became the first subdean.

¹ *Kirkstall Coucher*, no. 368; *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 115.

² Warter Chartulary, Bodleian Library, MS. Fairfax ix, f. 27; and also, 11 May 1231, *Hist. MSS. Comm.*, *R. R. Hastings*, i, 188.

³ *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 318.

⁴ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 212.

15. Restoration by Richard Maunsel to St. Peter's York and the prebend of Ampleforth and Godard the penitentiary, canon of that prebend, of specified land [in Water Fulford] about which there had been dissension between him and Godard.

[early Hen. III]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 49^v(c).

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus Maunsel pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et heredum dedi reddidi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et matri ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et prebende de Ampleford' et G. penitenciarario dicte prebende canonico et successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam illam terram in Hungerehille et Caldkeildhill' quam aliquando dicebam ad me pertinere unde aliquando dissensio fuit inter me et G. penitenciarium supradictum, scilicet tenendum totum predictum tenementum quantum ad me et heredes meos pertinet sicut mete et termini ibi ponuntur scilicet predicto G. canonico et successoribus suis libere integre honorifice et quiete sicut ulla elemosina liberius potest dari et possideri. Et hoc legitime tenendum et warantizandum predictae matri ecclesie et prebende et G. predicto et successoribus ejus pro me et pro heredibus meis juravi affidavi et sigillo meo confirmavi. Et hanc eandem donacionem et quietam clamacionem sub omni predicta securitate feci abbati et conventui sancte Marie Ebor[acensis] et hominibus suis de Fulford, hiis testibus decano et capitulo Ebor[acensis] ecclesie; et hanc eandem donacionem et quietam clamacionem feci domine Ilar[ie] Trusebut et hominibus suis de Fuleford sub predicta securitate et testibus predictis et preterea hiis testibus Reginaldo de Warthill', Johanne de Fulford', Nicholao fratre ejus, Thoma de Fulford', Thoma de Langewath', Henrico Neue, et multis aliis.

The terms of this charter and the names of most of the witnesses make it reasonably certain that the land specified lay in Fulford, where the prebendary of Ampleforth held meadow in demesne and several bovates in villeinage;¹ and his holding appears to have lain in Water Fulford.² Land in both Gate and Water Fulford was given to St. Mary's York by Stephen count of Britanny;³ and Hilary Trusebut, one of the three sisters and coheirs of Robert Trusebut, had land in Water Fulford as part of her share.⁴

16. Quitclaim by William de Palmes with the assent of Maud his wife to St. Peter's York and Godard the penitentiary, canon of York, of all right in specified land [in Water Fulford].

[early Hen. III]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 49^v(a).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus de Paumes salutem eternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me de voluntate et assensu Matildis uxoris mee

¹ Details are given in the extent of c. 1295 (Claudius B. iii, f. 185^v).

² Drake, *Eboracum*, p. 550.

³ *E.Y.C.*, iv, no. 4.

⁴ *Ibid.*, x, p. 63 and no. 18.

remisisse et quietum clamasse Deo et beato Petro et G. penitenciaro canonico Ebor[acensi] et successoribus ejus pro me et heredibus meis intuitu caritatis et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum imperpetuum totum jus et clamium quod habui vel quod habere potui in Hungerehille et Caldkeldhill' sicut mete et termini inter me et ipsum positi demonstrant. Et ut hec mea remissio et quieta clamacio perpetuum robur optineant presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Willelmo vicario de Bozale, Ingram de Corneburg', Thoma de Wilton', Ricardo filio Swain', Alano clerico, Reginaldo de Warthill', Willelmo capellano de Sancto Salvatore, et multis aliis.

This is followed by a similar quitclaim by Richard de Mansel; hiis testibus, Willelmo vicario de Bozale, Thoma de Wilton', Reginaldo de Warthill', Stephano clerico, magistro Thoma de Langwald, Roberto Albo, Willelmo capellano de Sancto Salvatore, Willelmo de Hurdwrd, Benedicto de Fulford', Ingram' de Corneburg', Johanne capellano, et multis aliis.

When an institution was made to the church of Bossall in 1231 there was a reservation to William the chaplain of his perpetual vicarage therein; and in Jan. 1237-8 an institution to the vicarage was made in succession to William.¹ William de Palmes and Maud his wife occur in final concords in 1220 and 1229.²

17. Agreement between Peter de Gerponville and Maud his wife and William de Barton and Emma his wife, on the one part, and William of York, canon of York and prebendary of Ampleforth, on the other, relating to woodland, ploughland and meadow in Ampleforth and Oswaldkirk, the former undertaking to satisfy Emma widow of William de Surdeval, the mother of Maud and Emma, in respect of her dower. 14 March 1238-9.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 113^v.

Anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis vicesimo tercio die lune proxima ante diem dominicam in Ramis palmarum convenit inter Petrum de Jarpenuill' et Matildem uxorem ejus Willelmum de Barton' et Emmam uxorem ejus ex una parte et Willelmum de Ebor[aco] canonicum Ebor[acensem] prebende de Ampelford' ex altera de toto bosco de Clariz Heselscowe et Almeheued' inter divisas factas per Drogonem de Harum tempore domini Roberti de Ros et divisas factas per fossatum extra Gilling' usque ad fossatum de Heselscowe per predictum Willelmum de Ebor[aco] et preterea de quadam terra arata per predictum Petrum de Jarpenuill' inter Keldesik et quandam hayam quam predictus Willelmus de Ebor[aco] fecit circa quoddam pratum juxta predictam terram aratam et preterea de predicto prato quod idem Willelmus de Ebor[aco] clausit haya predicta usque ad fossatum juxta Gillingrene, scilicet quod predictus Willelmus de Ebor[aco] concessit pro se et successoribus suis canonicis prebende predictae quantum ad ipsum Willelmum et successores suos pertinet

¹ *Reg. Gray*, pp. 46, 81.

² *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, pp. 36, 122.

predictis Petro et Matildi Willelmo et Emme et heredibus ipsarum Matildis et Emme medietatem predicti boscy infra predictas divisas versus orientem et medietatem predicti prati versus orientem ut pertinentem ad feodum suum quod tenet de domino Willelmo de Ros in Ampelford' et in Kirc Osewald' sine aliqua communā quam idem Willelmus de Ebor[aco] vel successores sui canonici predictae prebende vel eorum homines de Ampelford habebunt in predictis bosco et prato. Et idem Petrus et Matildis Willelmus et Emma remiserunt et quietumclamaverunt de se et heredibus ipsarum Matildis et Emme predicto Willelmo de Ebor[aco] et successoribus suis canonicis predictae prebende totum jus et clamium quod habuerunt in altera medietate predicti boscy inter predictas divisas versus occidentem et in medietate predicti prati simul cum tota predicta terra arata per predictum Petrum de Jarpenvill' inter predictum pratum et Keldesik versus occidentem sine aliqua communā quam ipsi Petrus et Matildis Willelmus et Emma vel heredes ipsarum Matildis et Emme vel homines eorum de Ampelford' et de Kirkosewald' habebunt in predictis bosco terra et prato. Et hec consessa sunt predicto Willelmo de Ebor[aco] et successoribus suis canonicis predictae prebende simul cum assartis que idem Willelmus fecit in Ampelford' die quo hec compositio facta fuit et que assarta procedent usque ad divisam de Kirke Osewald' versus boream si idem Willelmus voluerit. Et predicti Petrus et Matildis Willelmus et Emma manuceperunt satisfacere Emme que fuit uxor Willelmi de Surdeuall' mater ipsarum Matildis et Emme de porcione quantum ad eam pertinet nomine dotis de predictis bosco terra et prato. Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem predicti Petrus et Matildis Willelmus et Emma scripto penes predictum Willelmum de Ebor[aco] residenti sigilla sua apposuerunt. Et idem Willelmus de Ebor[aco] scripto penes predictos Petrum et Matildem Willelmum et Emmam residenti sigillum suum apposuit. Testibus, domino Willelmo de Ros, Symone de Staingriue, Willelmo de Harum, militibus, Radulfo Bardulf, Johanne de Kokerington', Roberto de Sproxton', Stephano Grey, Waltero le enfaunt de Gilling', Willelmo de Waldis de Osewaldkirk', Willelmo de Bildesdale, Willelmo de Notingham' clerico, qui hoc cyrographum scripsit, et aliis. Et dominus Willelmus de Ros capitalis dominus predictorum Petri et Matildis Willelmi et Emme omnia contenta in hoc scripto confirmavit et sigillo suo roboravit, testibus supradictis.

It is possible that the prebendary of Ampleforth, here named, was William of York the younger, and not William of York to whom the prebend of Knaresborough was collated in 1230 (no. 32), and who was provost of Beverley from 1239 until he became bishop of Salisbury in 1246. The point will be examined in the next volume.

A portion of Ampleforth was held by members of the Surdeval family of the Ros tenancy-in-chief; and William de Surdeval, here mentioned, can be identified as son of Ralph son of William de Surdeval.¹ The charter

¹ *E.Y.C.*, x, pp. 148-50.

proves that it was he, and not his brother John, who was the father of Maud and Emma.¹ In 1240 Peter de Gerponville² and Maud his wife shared the advowson of Oswaldkirk with William de Barton and Emma his wife, with an interest in Ampleforth.³ In 1284-85 John de Gerponville and Nicholas de Barton held a quarter of a knight's fee of Robert de Ros. in those places.⁴

(ii) APESTHORPE

18. Receipt by master Stephen de Ecclesfield, canon of York, of 100s. sterling from Alice the widow of Apesthorpe for half a bovaté of land in Apesthorpe which he had claimed from her, for the purpose of buying another half bovaté for the prebend of Apesthorpe. [1238-41]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 48^v(a).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris magister S. de Ecclesfeld canonicus Ebor[acensis] salutem. Nouerit universitas vestra me recepisse centum solidos esterlingorum ab Alicia vidua de Haplesthorp pro quadam dimidia bovata terre in Haplesthorp quam ab ipsa vendicavi ad emend[am] aliam dimidiam bovata[m] terre prebende de Hapelthorp in loco ipsius dimidie bovate terre convertend[am] quod quidem promisi me factur[um] coram domino F. decano et capitulo Ebor[acensi] quam cito facultas se optulerit. Et in hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, prenominato F. decano Ebor[acensi], magistro S. de Euesham precentore, magistro L. de Lincoln[ia] archidiacono Ebor', magistro J. Romano tunc subdecano Ebor', magistro Nicholao de Ebor[aco] canonico Ebor[acensi], et aliis.

The date falls between 1238, the earliest year when Fulk Basset could have become dean, and 1241, when John le Romeyn had become archdeacon of Richmond.

The prebend which mag. Stephen de Ecclesfield (*Oclesfeld*) had held in the church of York was granted by the Crown to mag. Simon de Rochechouart, 19 Oct. 1255;⁵ and it can be identified as Apesthorpe, unless mag. Stephen had acquired a prebend of greater value, of which there is no record, after the date of the present charter.

19. Gift by Alexander son of Alexander de Bayeux to mag. Stephen de Ecclesfield and his assigns, for 60 marks of silver, of all the land in Stonegate [York] given him by Alexander his father,

¹ So given as daus. of William in *V.C.H.*, *N.R.*, i, 462, though as daus. of John in *ibid.*, p. 549, followed incorrectly in *E.Y.C.*, x, p. 150.

² For the family of Gerponville which held a tenancy of the Trussebut, later Ros, fee see *ibid.*, pp. 76-9.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, 1232-46, p. 63.

⁴ *Feudal Aids*, vi, 63-4.

⁵ *C.P.R.*, 1247-58, p. 429.

rendering yearly to him and his heirs a pair of white gloves at Christmas and to Whitby abbey 4s. and a pound of cumin; warranty by him and Begewin his brother.

[1240-c. 1250]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 48(c).

Notum sit omnibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris quod ego Alexander filius Alexandri de Baiocis dedi concessi et hac presenti carta sigillo meo inpressa confirmavi magistro Stephano de Ecclesfeld totam terram meam in Staingate cum omnibus edificiis et aliis pertinentiis quam quidem terram cum pertinentiis dictus Alexander pater meus michi dedit; tenendam et habendam eidem magistro Stephano et cui vel quibus assignare dare vel legare voluerit libere quiete pacifice et honorifice, reddendo inde michi et heredibus meis unam pariam albarum cirotecarum ad Natale Domini apud Ebor[acum] et abbathie de Witeby quatuor solidos et unam libram cimini, videlicet duos solidos et dictam libram cimini ad Pentecosten et duos solidos ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme, ad quod servicium reddendum eundem magistrum Stephanum constitui attornatum meum, reddendo etiam husegabulum domino regi pro omni servicio exaccione et demanda. Et sciendum quod ego Alexander et ego Begewinus frater dicti Alexandri et heredes nostri totam dictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis predicto magistro Stephano et assignatis suis vel eis cui vel quibus ipsam terram cum pertinentiis dare vel legare voluerit warantizabimus adquietabimus et contra omnes homines inperpetuum defendemus per predicta servicia. Pro hac autem concessione et donacione et confirmatione necnon warantizacione idem magister Stephanus nobis sexaginta marcas argenti premanibus dedit. Et in hujus rei testimonium ego Begewinus sigillum meum cum sigillo dicti Alexandri fratris mei presenti scripto apposui. Hiis testibus, magistris Simone tunc subdecano et Johanne Tiwe canonicis Ebor[acensibus], dominis Hugone de Seleby tunc maiore Ebor[aci], Henrico de Sesseuaus, Thoma le Graunt, Thoma Fairfax, domino Roberto de Cleruaus, Ran[ulfo] calciatore, Thoma de Bulingbrok et Henrico Stithbayn, tunc ballivis Ebor[aci], Roberto Buch', Thoma aurifabro, Willelmo de Notingham, Willelmo de Buthum, clericis et aliis.

As the land was given to mag. Stephen and his assigns it can be deduced that he was to hold it in his own right and not in right of his prebend. At a much later date, in 1311, a grant was made of a messuage in Stonegate which had belonged to mag. Stephen de Ecclesfield, sometime canon of York.¹ 1

The date of this charter cannot be earlier than 1240 when John le Romeyn was still subdean. Mag. Simon of St. Giles occurs as subdean in 1242 and 1249, and had been succeeded by 1255. The second witness occurs as a canon of York 22 March 1241-2.² Hugh de Selby was mayor of York 2 in the period 1233-40 (*infra*, no. 25), and this charter shows that he was holding office at a later date.

¹ *C.P.R.*, 1307-13, p. 431.

² *Reg. Gray*, pp. 191, 195.

(iii) DRIFFIELD

20. Confirmation by William son of Eylsi to the church of Little Driffield and Peter archdeacon of Lincoln, rector, of a small piece of land which Eylsi his father had given to the church in the time of Hugh Murdac. [c. 1200-1219]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 35^v(b).

Cuntis Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris Willelmus filius Eylsy salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum dimisisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et sancte Marie de Parua Driffeld' et Petro archidiacono Lincoln' rectori ejusdem ecclesie cunctisque successoribus ejus unam pertiunculam terre que jacet in longitudine a cimiterio predictae ecclesie usque in aquam que currit ex australi parte ejusdem ecclesie et in latitudine sexaginta et quatuordecim pedes scilicet juxta cimiterium et juxta aquam triginta et quinque pedes, que terra videlicet propinquior jacet curie predicti Petri archidiaconi quam etiam terram pater meus Eylsi prius contulerat prefate ecclesie tempore Hugonis Murdac in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ego autem Willelmus et heredes mei warantizabimus prescripte ecclesie et prefato P[etro] archidiacono et omnibus successoribus ejus prenominatam terram et defendemus contra omnes homines sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Ad[a] de Driffeld, Willelmo Juuene, magistro Henrico, Thoma Juuene, Willelmo filio Roberti, Nicholao de Driffeld', Willelmo de Scalleby, Willelmo Tupe, domino Nicholao de Garton', Willelmo filio Rogeri, et multis aliis.

The prebendary of Driffield was rector of the churches of Great and Little Driffield. The charter shows that Peter archdeacon of Lincoln held the prebend. He was a half-brother of Geoffrey son of king Henry II, who as bishop-elect gave him the archdeaconry c. 1175, which he retained until 1217-19.¹ In 1193-94 he was given the deanery and then the archdeaconry of York by his brother, the archbishop; but both gifts were ineffective.² Hugh Murdac, mentioned in the present charter, held the prebend of Driffield in 1160-66.³

The warranty clause suggests a date not earlier than c. 1200; and the next two charters show that the second witness was living in 1226.

21. Sentence issued by R[oger] the dean and the chapter of York in the matter of the controversy between William 'juvenis' de Driffield and Ralph his son and mag. Walter de Wisbech, archdeacon of the East Riding and prebendary of Driffield.

10 April 1226.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 35.

¹ *Reg. Antiquissimum*, Lincoln Rec. Soc., vii, 205-8.

² *Y.A.J.*, xxxiv, 374; xxxvi, 425.

³ *E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 785.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus has literas visuris vel audituris R. decanus et capitulum Ebor[acense] salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum Willelmum Juuenem de Driffeld et Radulfum filium ejus pro dampnis et injuriis Deo et ecclesie nostre et magistro W. de Wisebek¹ archidiacono de Estriding' fratri nostro et concanonico in prebenda sua de Driffeld illatis, scilicet possessionem ipsius archidiaconi super tribus bovatis terre ad prebendam suam de Driffeld spectantibus quas magister Henricus de Driffeld aliquando de ipso tenuit ad firmam violenter turbando et homines suos minus honeste tractando, justicia mediante sententiam excommunicationis auctoritate ecclesie nostre promulgassemus, ipsi tandem ad cor reversi a nobis beneficium absolucionis humiliter et devote postularunt quod a nobis optinuerunt, prestita prius caucione juratoria quod in parte ista iudicio starent ecclesie et secundum provisionem nostram et ordinacionem super premissis excessibus satisfacerent archidiacono memorato, dicto Radulfo preter caucionem juratoriam tam Willelmum patrem suum quam Thomam advunculum suum fidejussores super premissis constituyente. Nos igitur habita deliberacione tandem statuimus et dictis laicis sub pena excommunicationis injunximus ne de cetero terram illam invadant pro cujus invasione fuerunt excommunicati vel possessionem dicti archidiaconi perturbent vel molestiam aliquam sibi vel suis inferant donec per iudicium discussum fuerit inter eos cui terra ipsa cedere debeat. Insuper condemnavimus eosdem in viginti libris argenti dicto archidiacono solvendis nomine dampnorum et injuriarum sibi et suis illatarum et in summa centum solidis nomine expensarum circa defensionem dicte terre factarum, salvis tamen tam Willelmo de Boleby quam Willelmo de Holbech querelis suis erga quosdam qui dicte violencie interfuerunt et in ipsos ut dicitur manus violentas injecerunt. Acta in capitulo Ebor[acensi] anno ab Incarnacione Domini M^o.CC^o. vicesimo sexto quarto id[us] Aprilis.

This charter is preceded by a quitclaim by Roger son of Meldred to the prebends of Driffeld and Strensall of land in the forest of Galtres, which is pd. in *E.Y.C.*, ii, no. 785.

22. Submission by William de Driffeld and Ralph his son to mag. Walter de Wisbech, archdeacon of the East Riding and canon of the prebend of Driffeld, with whom they had a controversy about 3 bovates of land belonging to the church of Driffeld and other questions relating thereto. [c. April 1226]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 35^v(a).

Notum sit omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris quod ego Willelmus de Driffeud et Radulfus filius meus post motam controversiam inter magistrum Walterum de Wisebech² archidiaconum de Estrithing' canonicum prebende de Driffeud ex una parte et nos ex altera super tribus bovatis terre pertinentibus ad ecclesiam de Driffeud tam de questione terre quam aliis omnibus questionibus exortis oc-

¹ *Wilebek*, MS.

² *Wilebech*, MS.

casione controversie ejusdem terre posuimus nos in misericordia ejusdem archidiaconi et in hujus rei testimonium sigilla nostra huic scripto apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Rogero decano Ebor[acensi], magistro Galfrido precentore, Willelmo thesaurario, magistro Willelmo archidiacono de Notingham, magistro Matheo archidiacono Cliueland', magistro Johanne Romano, magistro Roberto de Winton[ia], magistro Godardo penitenciario, magistro Bernardo de Sancto Audomaro, magistro Elia Bernardi, magistro Waltero de Tane, Ad[a] filio Petri, Ricardo Fossard, Johanne de Stampes, Waltero capellano, Willelmo de Holebech', Willelmo de Bolleby, et multis aliis.

The presumption that this charter was of about the same date as the issue of the sentence (no. 21) is consistent with the witnesses, for 1222-30 are the extreme limits of the tenure of mag. Matthew [Scot] as archdeacon of Cleveland, mag. Walter de Taney became archdeacon of the E.R. and mag. John le Romeyn subdean by 1228, and mag. Walter de Wisbech was described as formerly archdeacon of the E.R. 30 Oct. 1227.

(iv) DUNNINGTON

23. Notification by the chapter of St. Peter's York that mag. William Testard, archdeacon of Nottingham, had canonically acquired the prebend in the church of York, formerly belonging to John de Morwick by the institution of archbishop Geoffrey and on the presentation of dame Agnes de Percy. [1191-94]

Assize Roll 1041, m. 3. Pd. in *Rolls of the Justices in Eyre for Yorkshire*, 1218-19 (Selden Soc. vol. lvi), no. 1144.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit capitulum sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] salutem. Noverit universitas vestra magistrum Willelmum Testard' archidiaconum de Notingh[amia] prebendam in ecclesia Ebor[acensi] que fuit Johannis de Morwic' per institutionem domini G. Eboracensis archiepiscopi et per presentationem domine Agnetis de Percy canonice esse adeptum, salvo in posterum in omnibus jure tam domini G. Eboracensis archiepiscopi et successorum suorum quam predictae Agnetis et suorum heredum, ita quod post eandem presentationem capitulo inde solempniter factam et eadem Agnes ipsum a se presentatum et receptum in osculo pacis suscepit. Hiis testibus, magistro Simone de Appulia Ebor[acensis] ecclesie cancellario, R. archidiacono Ebor[acensi], B. priore de Nouo Burgo, Adam de Hornore,¹ magistro Erra[?rd'], magistro Lisard', Nicholao, Genergan, magistro R. de a, magistro Johanne de [?] Ebor[aco], magistro Gregorio, magistro de Eboraco Roberto de Scirn', Galfrido capellano, et aliis.

In view of the details given in the note to the next charter, showing the interest of the Percy family in the prebend of Dunnington, there is no doubt that the prebend mentioned in the present one can be so identified. Agnes

¹ *Sic*; but Thornore would be more usual.

de Percy, daughter and coheir of William de Percy, married Jocelin of Louvain; and Richard de Percy, their younger son, acquired a large portion of the Percy inheritance.¹

The earliest date for the present charter is 1191 when archbishop Geoffrey was consecrated, and the latest date is 1194, when the first witness became dean of York and the second witness, Ralph d'Aunay, archdeacon of York, died. The third witness was Bernard prior of Newburgh,² and the fifth probably mag. Erard who occ. as a canon in nos. 31, 38 and 42. Nicholas and Gernegan (or Gernagot) occur as separate canons of York, though at a much earlier date.³

24. Gift by John son of Robert, canon of York and prebendary of Dunnington, to Nicholas son of Roger de Hewick and his heirs of a carucate of land in [?Bridge] Hewick with a capital messuage, paying yearly 40s. [1222-27]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 41(c).

Omnibus presentes literas inspecturis Johannes filius Roberti canonicus Ebor[acensis] in prebenda de Dunington' salutem eternam in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me assensu et voluntate domini W[alteri] Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopi Anglie primatis necnon R[ogeri] decani et capituli Ebor[acensis] concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Nicholao filio Rogeri de Hewik et heredibus suis unam carucatam terre in Hewik cum capitali mesuagio et toftis et croftis et gardinis ad illam carucatam terre pertinentibus, illam scilicet quam Rogerus pater ejus tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis in pratis et pascuis et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis infra villam et extra ad predictum mesuagium et ad predictam carucatam terre pertinentibus, eo excepto quod nichil sibi vindicare poterit in molendino nec in stagno; tenenda et habenda hec omnia predicta sibi et heredibus suis jure hereditario de me et successoribus meis in perpetuum pro quadraginta solidis annuatim solvendis michi et successoribus meis ad duos terminos, scilicet in festo sancti Martini in hyeme viginti solidos, in festo Pentecost[es] viginti solidos pro omni exactione et demanda que ad me pertinet vel ad successores meos salvo jure et dignitate Ebor[acensis] ecclesie. Et quod ut ratum perseveret in posterum memoratus dominus archiepiscopus et capitulum Ebor[acense] sua sigilla simul cum sigillo meo presenti carte apposuerunt. Hiis testibus, Rogero de Insula decano, W[illelmo] thesaurario, magistris W[altero] de Wisebech' archidiacono Estrithing', Galfrido de Norwice precentore Ebor[acensi], Matheo Scoto archidiacono Clieland', Johanne Romano, Mauricio, Roberto de Winton' et Martino de Patishill', canonicis Ebor[acensibus], domino Ricardo de Percy, Roberto de Percy, Briano filio Al[?ani], Marmeduco Darel, Nicholao Ward, et aliis.

¹ *Complete Peerage*, new ed., x, pp. 445, 449.

² *E.Y.C.*, ix, pp. 248-9.

³ *Ibid.*, i, no. 450; and cf. *infra*, nos. 36, 37.

The limits of date depend on the occurrence of the third and fifth witnesses (no. 22 note). Roger de Hewick witnessed a charter in favour of the church of Ripon *c.* 1170-1180.¹

In 1086 the archbishop held 4 car. and William de Percy 5 car. 6 bov. in Dunnington; and the archbishop held 7 car. in Bridge Hewick and 3 car. in Copt. Hewick.² By a final concord, 20 Jan. 1224-5, Richard de Percy (who witnessed the present charter) acknowledged that all the lands of his fee held by the church of York in Dunnington, Grimston and Hewick of the gift of his ancestors were the right of the archbishop as a free prebend, in return for a quitclaim to Richard by the archbishop of the advowson of the church of Dunnington, Richard relinquishing his claim to present to the prebend.³ This agreement settled the claim put forward by Richard de Percy in 1218-19 for the advowson of the prebend.⁴

In the extent of *c.* 1295 the prebendary of Dunnington had a tenant Sir Geoffrey de Hewyk,⁵ who held a carucate by free service for 40s. at Whitsuntide and Martinmas.⁶ It seems clear that the tenant was the representative of Nicholas de Hewick of the present charter, paying the same rent as specified here. In 1302-03 Geoffrey de Hewick (*Heywyk*) held a twentieth part of a knight's fee in Hewick in a return of knights' fees of the liberty of Ripon.⁷

25. Gift by Maud de Flammaville, in her widowhood, to St. Peter's York and the prebend of Dunnington of the homage and service of Sir Godfrey de Louvain which he had owed to her for the land of Marton [wap. Claro]. [1233-40]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 49(a). Pd. in shortened form in Mon. Ang., vi, 1190, from Reg. Magn. Alb., ii, f. 55.

Universis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Matildis de Flamaull' salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego in libera viduitate mea et potestate dedi concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] et prebende de Dunington' in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam homagium et servitium Godefridi de Luuain militis de voluntate dicti Godefridi quod michi debuit de terra de Marton' quam de me tenuit nullo jure michi vel heredibus meis retento in homagio et servicio dicti Godefridi vel feodo quod de me tenuit. Et ego Matildis et heredes mei adquietabimus predictam terram de residuo terre nostre ab omni seculari servicio et forinseco et ab omni consuetudine et exactione que umquam poterit contingere tam adversus capitalem dominum feodi quam adversus dominum regem vicecomitem et ballivos ejus tam de scutagio quam de sequela comitatus wapentagii et triding' et auxilio et ward[a] et ab

¹ *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 124.

² *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 306, 320.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 57; *Percy Chartulary*, p. 17, where Hewick is identified as Bridge Hewick.

⁴ *Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 1120.

⁵ Altered in the MS. from *Heword*'.

⁶ Claudius B. iii, new f. 171.

⁷ *Feudal Aids*, vi, 121.

omni gravamine seculari. Et ego Matildis et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus predictum homagium et servitium predictae prebende de Dunington' et dictum feodum dicto G[odefrido] et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas dotas et inpignoraciones. Hiis testibus, magistris R. precentore, W. thesaurario, Mauricio, canonicis Ebor[acensibus], H. de Seleby tunc maiore Ebor[aci], Johanne de Warthill', Henrico de Sexdecimuallibus, Johanne de Staingate.

Hugh de Flammaville gave to St. Peter's and the canons of York 4 carucates of land in Marton which Gilbert de Rugemunt held of him, 1197-1201.¹ He had been a party to a final concord of land in Marton before 1214, when he was dead and his heirs were his two sisters Maud and Agnes.² In Jan.-Feb. 1204-5 Maud de Flammaville was plaintiff for services belonging to 4 bovates of land held of her in Marton.³ In 1218-19 Walter de Percy (of Kildale), whose mother was Agnes de Flammaville, was plaintiff against the prioress of Sinningthwaite for land in Marton;⁴ and against the prioress of Esholt for land in Marton 'in Burgesir'.⁵ It can be deduced that the Marton of the present charter and of these references was Marton, wap. Claro. It is probable that the Flammaville interest there was due to the marriage of Roger de Flammaville (Hugh's father) to Juetta daughter and heir of William de Arches,⁶ for land in this part of wap. Claro had been held by the Arches family of the honour of Mowbray, of which Roger de Flammaville held 8½ knights' fees in 1166.⁷

Hugh de Selby occurs as mayor of York in the period 1233-39,⁸ and again later than 1240 (*supra*, no. 19). The extreme limits of the tenure of mag. Robert of Winchester, the first witness to the present charter, as precentor are 1233-40.

(V) FENTON

26. Gift by Henry son of Stephen de Fenton to mag. Sewal [de Boville], dean of York and canon of the prebend of Fenton, and his successors holding the prebend, of certain pieces of land in Fenton in exchange for other land there. [c. 1240-1256]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 36.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Henricus filius Stephani de Fenton' salutem in Domino. Noveritis me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse magistro Sewalo decano Ebor[acensi] tunc canonico prebende de Fenton' in escambio unam dimidiam selionem jacentem in Suthfeld' inter terram predicti decani et terram Matildis vidue et totam culturam meam terre jacentem juxta Prestriding versus boream excepta haia juxta Westcroft; tenendas

¹ Claudius B. iii, new f. 107^v.

² *Rot. de Fin.*, p. 537.

³ *Yorks. Fines, John*, p. 94.

⁴ *Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 1127; and in no. 1128 he is described as nephew (*nepos*) of Hugh de Flammaville.

⁵ *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 30.

⁶ *E.Y.C.*, i, p. 420, where Maud de Flammaville's husband is given as Robert de Hastings.

⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 415.

⁸ *Fountains Chartulary*, i, 272.

et habendas predicto decano et successoribus suis prebendam de Fenton' habentibus inperpetuum libere quiete et integre inperpetuum; pro tota terra arabili cum prato quam idem decanus habuit in Suthcroft, tota videlicet terra quam magister Robertus de Winton[ia] quondam emit de Agnete filia Alexandri de Fenton' excepto tofto, et pro dimidia acra terre quam idem decanus habuit in escambio de Gilberto de Camera jacente juxta prefatam terram ex parte boriali, et pro una selione juxta Gamelescroft, et etiam pro exitu uno in predicto tofto eundi et redeundi cum biga et quadriga ad terram meam. Ego vero Henricus et heredes mei faciemus sepem inter Willelmum filium coci et exitum prenommatum et similiter portam faciemus ad eundem exitum versus campum. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio et confirmacio robur perpetue firmitater obtineant presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Willelmo filio Willelmi de Fenton', Gilberto de Camera de eadem, Roberto de Camera de eadem, Willelmo fratre suo, Willelmo filio Stephani de eadem, Willelmo Stirtup de eadem, Hugone filio Germani de eadem, Johanne de Wilton', et aliis.

Abstracts of fourteen charters relating to a chapel at Sherburn and the church of Fenton are given in *Reg. Gray*, pp. 186*n*-188*n*, taken from this MS. f. 35 onwards (new ff. 36^v-39^v) and from *Reg. Magn. Alb.*, ii, ff. 41-44. Several of them are of the period when mag. Walter de Wisbech, archdeacon of the E.R., was the first holder of the prebend after its foundation in 1218, and one or more when mag. Robert of Winchester succeeded him. But the present charter was not included. Mag. Sewal de Boville held the prebend until he became archbishop in 1256,¹ and he occurs as prebendary in Oct. 1240,² having evidently succeeded mag. Robert of Winchester who was precentor of York until his death.

27. Record of the licence by mag. Sewal [de Boville] dean of York to Sir Richard de Huddleston for hearing service during the year in the chapel built in his house of Huddleston, with certain conditions and saving the rights of the mother church of Sherburn, the priest serving there to have the prior approval of the dean.
19 Jan. 1249-50.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 35^v(c).

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus de Hudeleston' miles salutem in Domino. Noveritis quod magister Sewalus decanus Ebor[acensis] dedit michi de gracia speciali licenciam audiendi divina hoc anno in capella constructa in curia mea de Hodeleston' ita tamen quod in precipuis festivitibus hec audiam in matrici ecclesia mea de Schirburn et quod ad ipsam etiam veniam aliis diebus quando predicacio ibi fiet nisi corporis mei valitudo impediat et tunc presbiter meus illuc ibit cum familia mea. Presbiter autem meus antequam in capella predicta ministret presentabitur a me ipsi decano et ab ipso approbatus jurabit fidelitatem matrici ecclesie de Schirburn'

¹ *C.P.L.*, i, 378.

² *Reg. Gray*, p. 185.

et quod omnes obvenciones predictae capelle et oblaciones ibi factas restituet absque diminucione fideliter matri ecclesie. Et preterea ne occasione huius cantarie ecclesiam de Schirburne in aliquo ledi contingat ego promitto me soluturum hoc anno ecclesie de Schirburn tres solidos ad duos terminos anni scilicet in festo Pentecost[es] xviiij. denarios et in festo sancti Martini in hyme xviiij. denarios. Insuper ego confiteor et presenti scriptura protestor quod nullum jus habeo habendi cantariam in predicta capella sed solum cum canonicus prebende de Fenton' qui pro tempore fuerit gratiam michi fecerit super hoc specialem. In huius autem rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillo meo signavi. Actum xiiij. kal. Februarii anno Domini M^o.CC^o.XL. nono. Hiis testibus, domino Roberto Haget thesaurario Ebor[acensi] et domino Roberto capellano suo et domino Willelmo vicario de Fenton', et aliis.

The churches of Sherburn, Fenton and St. Maurice, Monkgate, were annexed to the prebend of Fenton.¹

An abstract of this licence is given in Lawton's *Collections*, p. 76 from Torre's MS, where the date is given incorrectly as 1269.

(vi) FRIDAYTHORPE

28. Quitclaim by Nicholas de Lutton to master John, canon of York, and his successors of all the land in Fridaythorpe which he had claimed against him and Martin his man by writ of novel disseisin, receiving a mark of silver. [1197-c. 1210]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 61(c).

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Nicholaus de Lutona² salutem. Noveritis me quietamclamasse et publice abjurasse totam terram in Fridaithorp quam calumpniavi contra magistrum Johannem canonicum Ebor[acensem] et Martinum hominem suum per breve domini regis de nova desaisina coram justiciar[iis] domini regis [apud] Ebor[acum] et de qua duodecim legales homines jurati coram justiciar[iis] dixerunt quod prefatus magister neque Martinus homo suus inde desaisiaverunt, prefatam eciam terram Deo et beato Petro et prefato magistro et canonicis successoribus ejus et totum quod dicebam in ea me habere vel habere potui tactis sacrosanctis in ecclesia beati Petri pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietumclamavi. Et pro hac adquietacione unam marcam argenti a prefato magistro accepi. Hiis testibus, H. thesaurario et magistris de Insula R. et P. de Schirburn et R. penitenciario canonico Ebor[acensi], R. Mauleuerer, R. de Fritheby et S. de Breddesal', militibus, et multis aliis.

It can be deduced that mag. John held the prebend of Fridaythorpe. By 1218-19 it was held by mag. Robert of Winchester.³ The date of the quitclaim falls in the period 1197-1217 in view of the first witness, Hamo

¹ *Reg. Gray*, p. 185.

² *Lutton'* in heading.

³ Note to no. 29.

treasurer of York. Nicholas de Lutton can probably be identified as the Nicholas son of Gerard de Lutton who occurs in 1218-19, his pledge being Robert de Helperthorpe.¹ R. Mauleverer was perhaps Ralph Mauleverer of Allerton who occurs in 1202-10, being dead in 1210;² and S. de Breddesal' may be Simon de Birdsall who witnessed with his father Gilbert *c.* 1180-1201.³ For mag. Roger de Insula see *supra*, p. 3. Mag. Peter de Sherburn became provost of Beverley in 1217 or 1218.⁴

No record of the assize of novel disseisin at York seems to have been preserved.

29. Quitclaim by Hugh son of William Talun of Goodmanham to mag. Robert of Winchester, canon of York, of 5 bovates of land in Goodmanham, the homage and service of Hugh Talun, his uncle, for 4 bovates, and a moiety of the mill there, in exchange for 5 other bovates which his father had held, rendering 12s. 6d. yearly.
20 Feb. 1219-20.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 39^v(b).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Hugo filius Willelmi Talun de Guthemundhaym salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me anno Incarnacionis Domini m°.cc°.xix in principio quadragesime concessisse et quietumclamasse magistro Roberto de Winton[ia] canonico Ebor[acensi] et successoribus suis quinque bovatas terre in vil[l]a de Guthemundham cum omnibus pertinenciis excepto mesuagio et tofto et crofto, homagium etiam et servicium Hugonis Talun advunculi mei et heredum suorum super quatuor bovatis terre et medietatem molendini in eadem villa dicto magistro Roberto et successoribus suis concessi et quietaclamavi. Pro hac vero concessione et quietaclamacione sepedictus magister R[obertus] concessit michi et heredibus meis in perpetuum alias quinque bovatas terre in Guthemundham, illas scilicet quas pater meus Willelmus Talun tenuit cum mesuagio et tofto et crofto et aliis ad dictam terram pertinentiis, reddendo singulis annis pro omni servicio exceptis necessariis auxiliis ecclesie Ebor[acensi] duodecim solidos et sex denarios ad duos terminos scilicet sex solidos et tres denarios ad Pentecosten et sex solidos et tres denarios ad festum sancti Martini. Ad maiorem vero securitatem tam pro me quam pro heredibus meis sine fraude et dolo omnia supradicta me observaturum legitime iuravi et sigilli mei appositione presens scriptum roboravi. Hiis testibus, magistris Serlone, Godardo canonicis Ebor[acensibus], Thoma de Gutherumgate, Ricardo de Altari, Roberto Duble capellanis, Roberto, Herberto clericis, Romundo, Hugone de Coleuile, Sampson, Petro Crucan, et aliis multis.

¹ *Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 929. Lutton and Helperthorpe are within 10 miles to the n.e. of Fridaythorpe.

² *E.Y.C.*, vii, no. 67, to which Hamo the treasurer was a witness.

³ *Ibid.*, ii, no. 1081.

⁴ *Beverley Chapter Act Bk*, ii, pp. xxi—xxii.

Mag. Robert of Winchester, who became precentor of York in the period 1233-35, occurs as prebendary of Fridaythorpe in 1218-19,¹ and, as party to a final concord, in April 1222.² And as 4 car. in Goodmanham then belonged to the prebend of Fridaythorpe³ the land which is the subject matter of the present charter evidently formed a portion of them, either in whole or in part.

30. Sale and quitclaim by Hugh Talun of Goodmanham to mag. Maurice canon of York, his lord, of a bovate of land in Goodmanham, which he had held of him for 2s. 6d. [1219-25]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 48^v(b).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Hugo Talun de Guthemundham salutem. Noveritis me vend[id]isse et imperpetuum pro me et heredibus meis quietam clamasse magistro Mauricio canonico Ebor[acensi] domino meo unam bovatom terre in Guthemundham cum pertinenciis suis quam de eo pro duobus solidis et sex denariis tenebam, illam videlicet bovatom quam Stephanus frater meus michi dedit et que jacet juxta terram Thome filii Alicie versus orientem ex una parte et juxta terram Willelmi Newebond' ex alia; tenendam et habendam eidem Mauricio vel assignatis suis cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus infra villam et extra; et insuper tactis sacrosanctis corperaliter juravi pro me et heredibus meis quod numquam controversiam dicto Mauricio canonico vel assignatis suis super predicta bovata terre cum pertinenciis movebimus sed potius predictam bovatom cum pertinenciis tam ego quam heredes mei in perpetuum eisdem warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus, Rogero decano, magistris G. precentore, Johanne cancellario, Willelmo thesaurario, Willelmo archidiacono Notingh[amie], Waltero archidiacono de Estrithing', Johanne Romano, G. penitenciario, Serlone, Laur[encio], canonicis Ebor[acensibus], magistro Nicholao, Ricardo succentore, Johanne Lamberti, Willelmo Morel, Willelmo de Buggethorp, Johanne Bou' vicario Ebor[acensis] ecclesie, Waltero Baldrik capellano, Hugone Talun juniore, Waltero preposito de Guthemundham, Roberto coco, Hamone, et aliis.

As Roger [de Insula] and John [de St. Laurence] witnessed as dean and chancellor the extreme limits of date are 1219-25. As mag. Maurice is named by the grantor as his lord, and as land in Goodmanham belonged to the prebend of Fridaythorpe, it might be supposed that he held that prebend. But this is unlikely in view of the occurrence of mag. Robert of Winchester as prebendary at the dates given in the note to no. 29. Moreover it will be noticed that the tenure specified in this charter was to mag. Maurice or his assigns, and not to him and his successors as canons (*cf.* the tenure in no. 19). It can therefore be suggested that he held the bovate in Goodmanham in his own right, the grantor being previously his tenant, and not in right

¹ *Rolls of the Justices, Yorks.*, no. 278.

² *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 44.

³ *Ibid.*

of the prebend of Fridaythorpe. He occurs as prebendary of Barnby, a gift by him of tofts in Pocklington belonging to that prebend being confirmed by abp Gray in 1233,¹ and it is unlikely that he could have held the more important prebend of Fridaythorpe at an earlier date.

(vii) GIVENDALE

31. Quitclaim by John de Poppleton and Alice his wife to mag. Walter de Wisbech and his successors of a carucate of land in the territory of [Upper] Poppleton belonging to the prebend of Givendale. [?1201]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 88^v(b).

[*Heading*] *Quietaclamacio Johannis de Popelton' super una carucata terre pertinente prebende de Geueldale.*

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes literas visuris vel audituris Johannes de Popelton' et Alicia uxor suos salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod magister Walterus de Wysebech' per breve domini regis Johannis de recto unam carucatam terre in territorio de Popleton' quam tenuimus cum omnibus suis pertinenciis infra villam et extra contra nos disrationavit tanquam dominicum suum et proprium jus prebende sue et in qua nullum jus habuimus et in saisinam ejusdem carucate terre per preceptum dicti domini regis fuit inductus. Postea vero nos predicto judicio adquiescentes predictam carucatam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis infra villam et extra sine retinemento de bona voluntate nostra pro nobis et heredibus nostris pre-nominato magistro Waltero et successoribus suis imperpetuum quietam clamavimus per fustum et baculum illam eidem magistro Waltero in capitulo Ebor[acensi] reddidimus juravimus et in eodem capitulo tactis sacrosanctis pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod nunquam questionem movebimus nec aliquis per nos de predicta terra jamdicto magistro Waltero vel successoribus suis et si quis questionem inde movere voluerit pro posse nostro impediemus. Sepredictus vero magister Walterus pro hac quieta clamacione solvit nobis viginti marcas argenti. Ut autem hec reddicio et quieta clamacio firma imperpetuum perduret huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Symone decano Ebor[acensi], Hamone tesarario, Adam archidiacono Ebor[acensi], magistro Radulfo rectore hospitalis, magistro Ricardo penitenciario, magistro Petro de Schirburn, magistro Erardo, magistro Johanne Romano, canonicis Ebor[acensibus], Johanne de Birkin, Rogero de Lasceles, Alexandro de Baiocis, et aliis.

The heading shows that the land belonged to the prebend of Givendale, though Nether and Upper Poppleton, *c.* 3 miles to the n.w. of York, are at a considerable distance from Givendale. In 1086 a manor of 8 carucates in Upper Poppleton, mention being made of a prebendary there, formed part

¹ *Reg. Gray*, p. 59.

of the archbishop's fee, and other land in the two Poppletons was held by Osbern de Arches,¹ who gave 4½ car. there to St. Mary's abbey, York.²

The extreme limits of date for the quitclaim are between 1197-99, when Hamo became treasurer of York, and 1214, when the first witness became bishop of Exeter. The fourth witness raises a point of difficulty. The chronological sequence of the masters or rectors of St. Peter's hospital in the reign of John is obscure, and the documentary evidence is inconsistent.³ Paulinus de Ledes, whose mastership dated back to the reign of Henry II, was addressed as mag. P. the rector in a royal writ 27 Jan. 1200-1.⁴

The payment of 40 marks for the confirmation of his charters,⁵ for which he rendered account at Michaelmas 1200, was completed at Michaelmas 1202.⁶ Brother John occurs as master of the hospital in a final concord of 23 Feb. 1203-4.⁷ Among the witnesses to a charter to the hospital were S[imon] the dean, H[amo] the treasurer, and Ralph rector of the hospital, 'successor of mag. Paulinus';⁸ and among the witnesses to a charter to St. Peter's York were Simon the dean, Hamo the treasurer, Adam archdeacon of York, Ralph archdeacon of Cleveland, mag. Ralph of the hospital, and mag. Erard, canon of York,⁹ all of whom witnessed the present quitclaim. There is evidence for supposing that Ralph [de Kyme] could only be described as archdeacon of Cleveland between March and Michaelmas 1201;¹⁰ and it is unlikely that Adam [de Thorner] retained any interest in the archdeaconry of York after that year.¹¹ It can therefore be suggested that the present quitclaim was issued in the year 1201, and that Ralph was an earlier rector of the hospital than John, and so was not the same man as Ralph of Nottingham who succeeded John.¹² But if this suggestion for the date is valid it must follow that Paulinus could not have retained the mastership until the completion of the payment of 40 marks was made during the year ending at Michaelmas 1202. The objection to this is not insuperable if it was made by his successor.

The fifth witness to the quitclaim was evidently a predecessor of mag. Godard the penitentiary (no. 13). For mag. Walter de Wisbech, who became archdeacon of the E.R. in 1218, see *supra*, p. 41.

(viii) KNARESBOROUGH

- 32.** Collation by archbishop Gray to William of York of the prebend of Bichill, to which the church of Knaresborough had been annexed, with mandate to R[oger] the dean and the chapter to install him. 8 Dec. 1230.

¹ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, pp. 213, 280-1.

² *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 527.

³ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 337.

⁴ *Rot. Chart.*, p. 101a.

⁵ The date of kg John's confirmation was 30 March 1200 (*ibid.*, p. 42a).

⁶ *Pipe Roll 2 John*, p. 110; 4 *John*, p. 54.

⁷ *Yorks. Fines, John*, p. 84.

⁸ *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 263.

⁹ *Ibid.*, ii, no. 1261.

¹⁰ *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 429.

¹¹ *Ibid.*, pp. 426-7.

¹² For Ralph of Nottingham see *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, pp. 337, 343. A papal mandate was issued 20 May 1204 to decide the cause between the abp and John r. of the hospital of the one part and the d. and c. of the other relating to the removal of John as rector (*C.P.L.*, i, 17).

Claudius B. iii, new f. 26^v(a).

[Walterus] Dei gracia Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus Anglie primas dilectis in Christo filiis R. decano et capitulo Ebor[acensi] salutem grariam et benediccionem. Cum terram prebende de Bichill' excepto capitali manso in usus Ebor[acensis] ecclesie pro nostra voluntate convertendam nobis liberaliter concesseritis ac nos libertatem nostram mutua vicissitudine respicientes ecclesiam de Knaresburg' cum pertinenciis ad nostram donacionem spectantem eidem prebende adjunxerimus, nos prebendam eandem taliter ordinatam dilecto filio Willelmo de Ebor[aco] contulimus. Ideoque vobis mandamus quatinus quod vestrum est exequentes ipsum in canonicum recipiatis et fratrem stallum in choro et locum in capitulo eidem assignantes. Datum apud Thorp vj. id[us] Decembris pontificatus nostri anno sexto decimo.

The annexation of the church of Knaresborough to the prebend of Bichill was ordained by the archbishop, 13 Nov. 1230.¹ The name of the prebend was changed as a result. In the extent of c. 1295 the prebendary of Knaresborough held a garden which was the site of the capital dwelling house belonging to the prebend of Bichill.

(ix) LANGTOFT

33. Grant by Richard de Havering, prebendary of Langtoft and farmer of Brotherton, to William del Hill and Eve his wife and their heirs of a piece of land in Brotherton, rendering 2s. yearly, on which they would build at their own cost. 17 Oct. 1328.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 144^v.

Memorandum quod anno Domini M^o.CCC^{mo}. vicesimo octavo die lune proxima ante festum sancti Luce evangeliste reverendus vir magister Ricardus de Haueryng prebendarius prebende de Langetoft in ecclesia cathedrali Ebor[acensi] et firmarius firme de Brotherton' in eadem concessit et dimisit Willelmo del Hill' et Eue uxori sue et eorum heredibus quandam placeam terre in Brotherton' vacuam, reddendo inde annuatim eidem magistro Ricardo et successoribus suis firmariis dicte firme duos solidos; presentibus in dicta concessione Egidio armigero dicti magistri Ricardi, Roberto de Bretton', et aliis. Dicti vero Willelmus et Eua predictam placeam sumptibus suis edificabunt prout eis et eorum heredibus videbitur melius expedire.²

The grantor succeeded mag. Roger Marmion as prebendary of Langtoft in 1305. He was elected abp of Dublin in 1306 or 1307, but was never consecrated. He died before 23 Jan. 1340-1, when a grant of the prebend of Langtoft was made by the Crown.³

¹ *Reg. Gray*, p. 51, with the fuller text added from *Reg. Alb.* ii, f. 91^v and *Claudius B.* iii, f. 77^v [new f. 79^v]. A note is given of the collation to William of York from *Reg. Alb.* ii, f. 30.

² Marginal heading *Gerford'*. Garforth is 7 miles from Brotherton. The charter is added at the foot of the page in a later hand.

³ References for these and further details will be given in vol. ii.

(x) MASHAM

34. Gift by Roger de Mowbray, with the consent of his sons Nigel, his heir, and Robert, to St. Peter's York and to archbishop Roger and his successors of the churches of Masham, Kirkby Malzeard and Langford [co. Nottingham] to form a prebend in the church of York. [c. 1160-75]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 51^v(b). Pd. in translation in Fisher, *History of Masham*, p. 531.

Rogerus de Molbrai Rogero archiepiscopo Ebor[acensi] et Roberto decano et capitulo Ebor[acensi] et omnibus hominibus Francis et Anglis salutem. Sciatis me donasse et concessisse Deo et sancto Petro de Ebor[aco] et Rogero archiepiscopo et successoribus suis in perpetuum pro animabus patris et matris mee et antecessorum meorum et salute mea et filiorum meorum ecclesiam de Masham et ecclesiam de Malesart et ecclesiam de Landeford in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ita ut sint de cetero prebenda in ecclesia sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] consencientibus filiis meis Nigello herede meo et Roberto. Hiis testibus, Radulfo de Belueer, Roberto de Buci, Thoma de Coluila, Ricardo de Wideuilla, Rogero de Ardana, Samsone Cornuwalla, Roberto capellano, Johanne archidiacono, mag. Mainard', Alano can[onicis] Ebor[acensibus].

This follows a notification by Roger de Mowbray that he had granted as a prebend and that abp Roger had confirmed to St. Peter's York the churches of Masham, Kirkebi Malsard, Halsay, Haustun', Landesford' and Hesmit; teste Rogero archiepiscopo et capitulo Ebor[acensi] et Radulfo Beler et Oliuer de Buci et Rogero de Flamanuilla et Waltero de Charletona.¹ Compared with charters issued to Newburgh priory,² the three churches, given here in corrupt forms, can be identified as Haxey, Owston and probably Epworth, all in the Mowbray barony of Axholme, co. Lincoln. All the six churches were included in a charter of Roger de Mowbray to Newburgh, who recorded that Nigel his father had given them to Sampson d'Aubigny; and also in the latter's charter to Newburgh, mentioning his son Roger as his intended successor.³ Newburgh retained an interest in the three Axholme churches until the Dissolution;⁴ but its interest in the churches of Masham, Kirkby Malzeard and Langford, though confirmed by William de Mowbray, Roger's grandson,⁵ was never effective.

By another charter⁶ Roger de Mowbray made a gift of only the three latter churches to Newburgh in the time of archbishop Henry, 1147-53; and it is evident that his gift of them to St. Peter's York—the charter printed above—was made later. The earliest date is 1158 in view of the occurrence of John the archdeacon as a witness;⁷ and the first four and the seventh witnesses witnessed a charter of Roger de Mowbray to Rievaulx

¹ Also pd. in translation by Fisher, *loc. cit.*

² *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 319.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 321.

⁶ Fisher, *Masham*, p. 530.

³ *Ibid.*

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 319.

⁷ *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, 418.

abbey, 1163-69,¹ while the sixth and last witnesses occur in the same period.²

With regard to Langford there is the further complication in that Roger de Mowbray confirmed the gift of the church to Monks Kirby priory, co. Warwick, originally made by Geoffrey de Wirce.³

35. Confirmation by Walter Buheret of the church of Masham to St. Peter's [York] and the canons, namely to Roger d'Aubigny who was then holding it as a prebend, and to his successors.

[c. 1160-1186]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 51^v(c). Pd. in translation in Fisher, *History of Masham*, p. 531.

Sciant omnes qui literas has viderint vel audierint quod ego Walterus Buheret concessi et dedi et propria manu super altare beati Petri optuli ecclesiam de Masham cum omnibus que ad ipsam pertinent in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tenendam Deo et beato Petro et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus Rogero scilicet de Albeni qui eam nunc in prebendam tenet et suis successoribus. Hoc autem presenti carta me[a] confirmo me fecisse coram Roberto decano et capitulo Ebor[acensi] et multis aliis, Turstino filio Malg[eri], Roberto Beler, Eulard' de Sancto Aniano, Roberto de Bellum, et aliis clericis et laicis.

The grantor, as Walter Bueri, Buherie or Buhuri witnessed charters of Roger de Mowbray, 1154-57 and c. 1160-76.⁴ The latest date for the charter is 1186 when Robert Butevilain, dean of York, died. Roger d'Aubigny, son of Sampson d'Aubigny, mentioned in the latter's charter to Newburgh priory (no. 34 note), was still holding the prebend of Masham in 1191-94 (no. 36). By this charter the grantor, as a tenant of Roger de Mowbray, confirmed to St. Peter's any interest that he might have in the church.

36. Freedom and exemption by archbishop Geoffrey of the churches of the prebend of Roger d'Aubigny, namely the churches of Masham, Kirkby Malzeard, and Langford from the customs and exactions of his archdeacons and officials.

[1191-94]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 52(a). Pd. in translation in Fisher, *History of Masham*, p. 532.

[Galfridus] Dei gracia Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus et Anglie primas omnibus hanc cartam visuris vel auditoris salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos in nostro capitulo Ebor[acensi] de communi assensu et consilio fratrum nostrorum liberasse et exemisse ecclesias prebende Rogeri de Albeni, scilicet ecclesiam de Masham et ecclesiam de Kirkeby Malesard et ecclesiam de Landeford' cum⁵ omnibus consuetudinibus et exaccionibus archidiaconorum et officialium

¹ *E.Y.C.*, ix, no. 126.

² *Ibid.*, no. 129.

³ *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 996. In 1086 Geoffrey de Wirce had held 2 car. 3½ bov. as a manor in Langford, a priest and church and 2 mills being recorded (*V.C.H. Notts.*, i, 282). Geoffrey's fee was given to Nigel d'Aubigny, and so passed to the Mowbray family.

⁴ *E.Y.C.*, ix, nos. 125, 152, 155.

⁵ *Sic*; but presumably an error for *ab*, as in the *Mon. Ang.* text.

nostrorum. Unde volo et concedo et hac presenti carta mea confirmo quod ille ecclesie sunt adeo libere inperpetuum sicut alie ecclesie aliarum prebendarum in ecclesia Ebor[acensi] et quod prebenda illa de ecclesiis illis facta sit de cetero adeo libera et quieta sicut aliqua prebenda liberior est in Ebor[acensi] ecclesia. Hiis testibus, H. precentore, magistro Simone de Apul[ia], Radulfo archidiacono¹ Ebor[acensi], Galfrido archidiacono Cliue[landie], Willelmo archidiacono de Notingh[amia], Willelmo archidiacono de Richemund, Roberto preposito Beuerl[aci], Stephano, Hugone Murdac, Willelmo de Baiocis, Ada de Thornor', Nicholao, Gerneg[an], Reginaldo Arundel, Willelmo de Malepalude, Willelmo de Stierend[ebi], canonicis Ebor[acensibus], magistro Willelmo de Sancto Quintino, Radulfo de Hampton', Philippo, Johanne, Willelmo de Caua, canonicis de Capella, Henrico clerico de Collum.

The latest date for this charter and the next, which were issued at approximately the same time, is 1194, when mag. Simon of Apulia, chancellor of York, became dean in succession to Henry Marshall, who had held the deanery from 1189; and the earliest date for William Testard, archdeacon of Nottingham, is 1190. The archbishop is therefore Geoffrey, who was consecrated in 1191.² The third witness is Ralph d'Aunay, archdeacon of York, who died in 1194.

There is a shortened form of this charter,³ from Reg. Magn. Alb., i, f. 68, where the grantor is given as William elect of York, which cannot be correct.

- 37.** Exemption by William de Chemillé, archdeacon of Richmond, of the churches belonging to the prebend of Masham within his archdeaconry of the gift of Roger de Mowbray, namely the churches of Masham and Kirkby [Malzeard], from all service and exaction pertaining to his archdeaconry. [1191-94]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 52(b). Pd. in translation in Fisher, *History of Masham*, p. 532.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis has literas visuris vel audituris Willelmus de Sunelli⁴ archidiaconus de Richemund' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me de mera voluntate mea absolvisse et ad utilitatem et honorem ecclesie nostre Ebor[acensis] de communi consilio et auctoritate tocus capituli Ebor[acensis] ex[e]misse et ab omni servicio et exactione ad archidiaconatum de Richemund' pertinente ecclesias illas que pertinent ad prebendam de Masham que sunt in archidiaconatu de Richemund' de donacione Rogeri de Moubray, videlicet ecclesias de Masham et de Kirkebi cum omnibus earum pertinenciis. Unde volo et irrefragabiliter presenti carta mea confirmo

¹ The word is repeated.

² Although the name is left blank there is a small marginal G as a guide for an illuminated letter never made.

³ Pd. in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1199.

⁴ *Sic*, for Chimelli.

ut predicte ecclesie ita libere et quiete a me et a successoribus meis in perpetuum remaneant tam de hospiciis quam de capitulis et auxiliis et sinodalibus et omnibus aliis exactionibus sicut aliqua prebenda liberior est in ecclesia sancti Petri Ebor[acensis]. Hiis testibus, Henrico decano, Radulpho archidiacono, magistro Simone cancellario, Galfrido archidiacono Cliueland', Roberto preposito Beuerl[aci], Stephano, Hugone Murdac, Ada de Tornoure, Nicholao filio Hugonis, Reginaldo Arundel, Johanne Morwic, Petro de Dinant, Willelmo de Mala Palude, Thoma filio Paulini, canonicis Ebor[acensibus], magistro Milone de Beuerlac', Petro de Ros, Willelmo filio Aldelini, Alexandro succentore, Alano de Sancto Wilfrido, Willelmo de Budthum, Arundello presbiteris, Johanne filio Galfridi, et aliis multis.

38. Gift by William son of Richard, canon of York, for the health of the soul of the late king Richard, to the prebend of Masham of all his land and buildings in Petergate [York], the prebendary giving yearly on the day of the donor's death 20s. to those vicars of the church of St. Peter present at his funeral; and should any prebendary acquire a dignity having houses and be unwilling to inhabit the houses so given the vicars could lease them at the said rent; and each prebendary on entry should pay 3 marks to the said vicars.

[1219-28]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 103^v(b). Pd. in shortened form in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1189, from Reg. Magn. Alb., iii, f. 22.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus filius Ricardi canonicus Ebor[acensis] salutem. Noveritis me pro salute anime bone memorie regis Ricardi et pro salute anime mee et pro animabus antecessorum et parentum meorum dedisse concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse prebende de Masham totam terram meam in Petregate cum edificiis et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis ita scilicet quod ille qui pro tempore erit canonicus prebende de Masham dabit singulis annis die obitus mei viginti solidos vicariis ecclesie sancti Petri sed tantum illis qui intererunt exequiis meis faciendis. Si autem canonicus de Masham pro voluntate sua vel maliciose noluerit reddere prefatis vicariis prefatos viginti solidos die statuto a decano et capitulo Ebor[acensis] ecclesie ad satisfaciendum compellatur. Si autem canonicus de Masham factus fuerit decanus vel aliam dignitatem in ecclesia Ebor[acensi] fuerit adeptus domos habentem et dictas domos noluerit inhabitare nec predictos viginti solidos vicariis dare liceat vicariis ipsas domos locare cuicumque voluerint a quo prefatos viginti solidos possint sine difficultate percipere. Item volo ut quilibet canonicus prebende de Masham unus post alium in primo ingressu suo in prenomintas domos det sepedictis vicariis tres marcas. Et ut hec mea donacio facta tam prebende de Masham quam vicariis ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] in posterum rata et illibata permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione communivi. Hiis testibus, R. decano Ebor[acensi], W. thesaurario, magistris Godardo penitenciaro, J. Romano, T. de Lichefeld, Erardo, Mauricio,

Roberto de Winton[ia] canonicis, magistro H. rectore hospitalis sancti Petri Ebor[acensis], magistro Nicholao, magistro R. de Holbec', P. succentore, Willelmo de Bugethorp, Serlone de Staingate, Thoma filio Alexandri capellanis, Reginaldo Morgan, Rogero de Driffeld, Henrico de Sancto Michaelae diaconis, Hugo de Cunigstret, J. Bou' subdiaconis, et multis aliis.

It is probable, though there is no independent record, that the grantor held the prebend of Masham. The extreme limits of the tenure of the deanery by Roger de Insula, the first witness, are 1219-34; and the charter was issued before John le Romeyn the elder became subdean in 1228. Hugh de Geddington occurs as master of St. Peter's hospital in final concords of 1218 and 1231.¹

(xi) NORTH AND SOUTH NEWBALD

39. Confirmation by archbishop Roger and Robert dean of York and the chapter of the surrender by Reiner de Newbald to Bartholomew archdeacon of Richmond and prebendary of [?South] Newbald of all right in 4 bovates of land which he had held of that prebend in the time of Arnulf Sotewame, receiving them back for life at a yearly rent of 8s.

[1164-81]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 33(a).

[Rogerus] Dei gracia Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus apostolice sedis legatus et R. ipsius ecclesie decanus et ejusdem ecclesie capitulum omnibus visuris et audituris literas has salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod Reinerus de Neubold quicquid juris habuit in quatuor bovatis terre quas tempore Arnulph' Sotewag' de prebenda sua de Neubold tenuerat in manu Bartholomei archidiaconi Rich[emundie] de eadem prebenda canonici nobis presentibus per fustum et baculum refutavit et ita abjuravit quod nullus heredum suorum post decessum ipsius Rayneri in eis aliquid jure hereditario clamare poterit. Ipse vero Barth[olomeus] prece nostra eidem Raynero easdem quatuor bovatas reddidit et de se tenendas in vita ipsius Reyneri dedit et concessit, solvendo annuatim octo solidos pro omni servicio et consuetudine quatuor ad Pentecosten et quatuor ad festum sancti Martini. Et ad majorem hujus rei confirmationem ne qua inter eos malingnandi occasio relinqueretur literis hiis sigilla nostra inpressimus.

It is not easy to distinguish between the two prebends of North and South Newbald, especially in the early period. Of the three charters printed in this section no. 41 is definitely specified as relating to South Newbald. The details given in no. 40 are so strikingly similar to those given in the extent of South Newbald c. 1295 that it can be assumed that Simon dean of York held that prebend. But with regard to this charter there is no clear evidence as to which of the two prebends was held by Bartholomew archdeacon of Richmond and his predecessor Arnulf Sotewame. In the extent of North Newbald in 1295 it appears that the prebendary, who was rector

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, pp. 8, 148.

of the church, had no freemen but only bondmen and cottars in the vill, whereas in the extent of South Newbald the prebendary had 14 bovates let to farm and William de Neubal held 8 bovates at a money rent, though with services attached. It is possible that William was the representative of Reiner de Newbald of the present charter; and the balance of evidence suggests that the latter was the tenant of the prebendary of South Newbald.

It has been assumed, though without definite proof, that Bartholomew held the archdeaconry of Richmond;¹ and this charter, of which the earliest date is 1164 in view of the archbishop's legatine style, gives the necessary evidence.

40. Recognition by Hugh Scarlet of Cliffe, Alexander his son and heir and Pain his brother, of the right which Simon dean of York and the men of his prebend of [South] Newbald had had in the time of king Henry, king Richard and king John of pasture in [South] Cliffe. [1201-04]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 32(b).

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo Scarlet de Clif et Alexander filius et heres meus et Paganus frater meus cum omnibus hominibus de me tenentibus recognovimus domino S. decano Ebor[acensi] et hominibus prebende sue de Newbal jus suum et presenti scripto confirmamus et super altare beati Petri Ebor[acensis] obtulimus, scilicet quod predictus S. decanus et homines prebende sue de Newebal habeant omnes consuetudines antiquas de me et heredibus meis in tota terra mea de Clif quas habuerunt tempore regis Henrici et tempore regis Ricardi et regis Johannis, videlicet communem pasturam que est inter Clif et Neub[ald] ad animalia sua; reddendo annuatim michi et heredibus meis ad festum sancti Martini de turbaria que est juxta mariscum de Clif de besca duos denarios et de turbaria que est supra villam de Clif tres obolos, de animalibus que pas[c]unt in pastura illa de Clif per totum annum debent homines de Newebald' pro unoquoque obolum, de quatuor bobus hominum de Newebald' qui ibunt ad carucam unum denarium, de duobus carris oneratis coopertura unum denarium. Dominus autem S. decanus sive canonicus illius prebende de Neubald qui pro tempore fuerit habebit omnia animalia sua in predicta pastura libere pacifice et quiete sine hiis consuetudinibus et sine aliquo dono et similiter cooperturam ad domos suas cooperiendas. Homines vero prebende de Newebald tenebunt de me et heredibus meis predictam pasturam pro predicto servicio libere et quiete et pacifice sine omni contradiccione et molestia imperpetuum. Preterea si homines de Clif invenerint animalia hominum de Neubald in bladis suis de Clif licebit eis ea capere et hominibus de Newbald replagiare ita quod dampnum eis illatum incontinenti videatur et postea juxta sacramentum et estimacionem hominum de Newbald in curia canonici qui pro tempore fuerit emendetur. Hec autem predicta tactis sacrosanctis juravimus nos fideliter et sine dolo sicut scriptum est servaturos et nos

¹ *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, pp. 410, 424.

et heredes nostri scriptum hoc contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus. Hiis testibus, H. thesaurario, Willelmo archidiacono de Notingh[amia], Hugone Murdac archidiacono Clieland', magistro Willelmo de Stiandeby, magistro Gregorio, Alexandro succentore, Roberto de Sancto Salvatore, Waltero capellano, Hugone capellano, Benedicto clerico, Roberto de Neubald', et multis aliis.

In view of the occurrence of Hugh Murdac, archdeacon of Cleveland, the charter was probably issued in 1201, and the latest date must be 1204 when William, the king's treasurer, appointed in the former year, had succeeded to the disputed position.¹

41. Gift by Robert son of Thomas de Hotham to Giles [le Rus] archdeacon of Northampton, canon of York of the prebend of South Newbald, and his successors in the prebend of pasture for 16 animals in the vill of Hotham. [1246-72]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 32v. Pd. in shortened form in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1194, from Reg. Mag. Album, ii, f. 37.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Thome de Huthdum dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi domino Egidio archidiacono Norhamtone canonico Ebor[acensi] prebende de Suthneubaud et successoribus suis in eadem prebenda qui pro tempore erunt pasturam ad sexdecim animalia tam equorum quam boum necnon et vaccarum ad voluntatem dictorum Egidii et successorum suorum ponenda in campis et pratis vesturis garbarum et feni tempore debito asportatis et in mariscis pasturis aliisque locis omnibus quibus ego vel heredes mei vel liberi homines de Hotdhum communicamus vel communicare poterimus seu debemus in villa de Hotdhum, cum libero introitu et exitu eidem Egidio et successoribus suis in dicta prebenda; habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine ullo impedimento seu retenemento mei vel heredum meorum. Ego vero Robertus et heredes mei pasturam pre-nominatam ad sexdecim animalia prout dictum est cum libero introitu et exitu prefato Egidio et successoribus suis in dicta prebenda sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam nostram contra omnes homines warantizabimus defendemus et acquietabimus in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Alexandro de Santon', Rogero fratre ejusdem, Radulfo Folyot, Petro filio Petri de Caua, Romundo de Gomundh[am], Ricardo de Clif, Thoma filio Johannis de Suthneubaud', Johanne serviente de eadem, Thoma de Houeton', Simone de eadem, Hugone Duneiby de Bodthum, Henrico clerico, et aliis.

The limits of date for the tenure of the archdeaconry of Northampton by Giles le Rus are given as 1246 and his death 20 Nov. 1272.² Alexander de Sancton, the first witness, was a party to a final concord in 1249.³ Hotham borders on South Newbald to the south-west.

¹ *Y.A.J.*, xxxvi, pp. 429-30.

² *Fasti*, ii, 56; iii, 204.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 10.

(xii) OSBALDWICK

42. Quitclaim by Nicholas de Stuteville to St. Peter's, York, and mag. Braundus, canon of the prebend of Osbaldwick, and his successors of all right in a villein, for the sum of 5 marks.

[?1205-1214]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 48(b). Pd. in shortened form in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1192, from Reg. Magn. Alb., i, f. 39.

Nicholaus de Stuteuille omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me reddidisse et quietum clamasse Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et magistro Braundo canonico prebende de Osebaldwik et ejus successoribus in perpetuum totum jus quod dicebam me habere in Michaele de Hemelseya filio Roberti ipsumque et totam sequelam suam cum omnibus catallis suis quietum clamasse sicut prediximus de me et de heredibus meis pro amore Dei et sancti Petri et S. decani et capituli Ebor[acensis] et pro quinque marcis quas mihi dedit predictus Braund[us]. Et ut hec mea quieta clamacio rata sit et inconcussa imperpetuum permaneat hac presenti carta mea sigillo meo inpressa eam confirmavi. Hiis testibus, S. decano, Hamone thesaur[ario], magistro Greggor[io], magistro Erardo, Johanne Romano, Johanne de Meuse, Ad[a] persona de Cottingham, Henrico de Stuteuille persona de Screingham, Alexandro de Baiocis, Rad[ulfo] Luuel, Norman[no] cappellano, David' de Osebald[wik], Ad[a] de Screingham, Gilberto de Barneby, et multis aliis.

The earliest date for Hamo's tenure of the treasurership is 1197, and the latest date for the first witness is 1214. Adam occurs as rector of Cottingham c. 1200-1203 and 1205-18.¹ The grantor is Nicholas de Stuteville I, who succeeded his nephew Robert in 1205.² Henry de Stuteville, whose parentage has not been determined, is an unrecorded rector of Scrayingham.

(xiii) RICCALL

43. Quitclaim by John de la Pomeray of Osgodby [E.R.] to the dean and chapter of York and mag. Adenulf, prebendary of Riccall, of all right in 80 acres of moor in Riccall.

19 March 1277[-8]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 42^v(c).

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes de la Pumerai de Osgoteby salutem in Domino. Noveritis me rem[is]sisse et de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse decano et capitulo Ebor[acensi] et magistro Adenulpho canonico prebende de Rikehale et eorum successoribus totum jus et clameum quod aliqua ratione habui vel habere potui in quaterviginti acris more quas ego petii in curia domini episcopi Dunelm[ensis] de Houeden' versus dictum magistrum Adenulphum per breve domini regis de recto sive sint in Osegoteby sive in Rikehal', que quidem quaterviginti acre more jacent infra istas divisas, scilicet incipiendo ad spinam super EsPhill'

¹ *E.Y.C.*, ix, nos. 32, 53.

² *Ibid.*, p. 13.

versus orientem usque ad Lofsnape juxta Blakwde in latitudine et sic procedendo ad quendam cursum aque qui dicitur le Landsik usque ad Fathelund' et inde usque ad divisas inter Osegoteby et Rikehal' positas versus meridiem et sic inde usque ad spinam predictam divide predicte, ita videlicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis per nos nec nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clameum aliqua ratione in predictis quaterviginti acris more de cetero habere exigere vel vendicare poterimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Henrico filio Cunan[i] et Thoma de Metham militibus, Gilberto de Aton', Willelmo de Skotherskelf', Willelmo de Seleby, Johanne de Auerang' in Skipwith, Johanne de Thorp in eadem, Willelmo de Middelton' in Duffeld, Hugone filio Petri de Osgoteby, Waltero Page de eadem, Johanne filio Nicholai de eadem, Willelmo de Camera in Rikehale, et multis aliis. Dat[um] xiiij^o kal. April[is] anno gracie M^oCC^oLXX^o septimo.

Then follow quitclaims in the same terms by Jordan son of John de la Pumeray, his son (f. 43), and by Robert de Newesom in Osegoteby (f. 43^v); same witnesses and date.

Mag. Adenulf dei Conti of Anagni, a nephew of pope Gregory IX, had a yearly payment of 50 marks for life from a prebend in the church of Southwell in 1241;¹ as a papal chaplain he held benefices in England, though absent, in 1257;² and an assignment by the archbishop of the prebend of Riccall, 15 April 1289, was made after his death.³

Several details relating to the Pomeray interest in Osgodby are available.⁴ Sampson de la Pomeray was living in 1206 as the husband of Denise daughter and heir of Jordan de Hameldon.⁵ In 1223 they received from Peter de Mauley and Isabel his wife a confirmation of the manor of Osgodby, to hold for a quarter of a knight's fee.⁶ In 1246 John son of Sampson de la Pomeray was a party to a final concord of land in Osgodby.⁷ He was probably the grantor of the present charter, issued towards the end of his life. An original charter of Jordan son of John de la Pomeray, dealing with an assart in Osgodby, is preserved in the Bodleian Library.⁸

(xiv) STRENSALL

44. Promise by Ralph, abbot, and the convent of Fountains to Laurence archdeacon of Bedford, with reference to a toft in Clifton [York] by the water belonging to Laurence's prebend, not to acquire land or pasture in the vill to the damage of that or other prebends. [1190-94]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 42^v(b).

¹ *Reg. Giffard*, p. 84.

² *Ibid.*, p. 94.

³ *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 377; in 1287 he was still receiving the pension from Southwell (*ibid.*, p. 364).

⁴ Raine, *Hemingbrough*, pp. 304-5; *E.Y.C.*, ii, p. 320.

⁵ Raine, *op. cit.*, p. 304.

⁶ *Yorks. Fines*, 1218-31, p. 54. The manor was a member of the bp of Durham's fee in chief.

⁷ *Ibid.*, 1232-46, p. 162.

⁸ Raine, *op. cit.*, p. 305n.

[*Heading*] Carta abbatis et conventus de Fontibus de solvend[is] prebende de Strensall xld. et quod non occupabunt pasturam de Cliftona.¹

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Radulfus abbas et conventus de Fontibus salutem. Sciatis nos firmiter promisisse Laurencio archidiacono Bedeford[ie] coram capitulo sancti [Petri] Ebor[acensis] et hac carta nostra confirmasse quod occasione illius tofti quod Ulkil tenuit in Cliftona juxta aquam de prebenda ejusdem Laurencii archidiaconi quod idem Laurencius dimisit nobis tenendum de se et successoribus suis, reddendo scilicet annuatim sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuum quadraginta denarios in festo sancti Martini, nullam terram vel pasturam in eadem villa ememus vel aliquo alio modo habebimus nec ibi averia nostra extra curtem hospicii nostri occasione prefate terre retinebimus unde jus vel condicio predictae prebende vel aliarum prebendarum possit in aliquo deteriorari. Et si quis nostrorum hanc convencionem in aliquo transgressus fuerit nos ad iudicium capituli emendabimus sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] absque apellatione.

The Fountains Chartulary gives the grant by archdeacon Laurence to Ralph, abbot, and the convent of the toft at a yearly rent of 40*d.*, with the statement that the abbot and convent had confirmed by their charter that they would not acquire land or pasture in Clifton to the damage of the grantor's prebend or other prebends; there is a list of witnesses, and the date is 1190-94.² But that charter gives no indication of the identity of the archdeacon's prebend.

45. Gift by Richard Magdalene son of Warin the cobbler and confirmation by Emma his mother to St. Peter's York and Robert Haget, canon of the prebend of Strensall, and his successors of a yearly rent of 2*s.* in land in Littlegate [York]. [1227-40]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 42^v(a).

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus Magdalene filius Warini sutoris dedi concessi et hac carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et domino Roberto Haget canonico prebende de Strensall' et successoribus suis ad incrementum dicte prebende procurante Johanne Blundo capellano Ebor[aci] annum redditum duorum solidorum in illa terra cum pertinenciis in Littelgate que jacet juxta terram que fuit Johannis bercarii versus aquilonem; habendum et tenendum dicto canonico et suis successoribus canonicis prenominate prebende de Strensall' in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam percipiendo duodecim denarios in septimana Pentecost[es] et duodecim denarios infra octabas sancti Martini in yeme apud Ebor[acum]. Et licebit dicto canonico qui est et qui pro tempore erit et eorum attornatis omnimodas districciones facere in predicta terra sicut in suo feodo pro predicto redditu annuo. Et ego Ricardus Madalene

¹ It follows the other charters relating to the prebend of Strensall.

² Pd. in *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 163.

et heredes mei dictum redditum annuum prenominate ecclesie sancti Petri et canonicis prebende de Strensale contra omnes homines sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam warantizabimus defendemus et adquietabimus in perpetuum. Et ego Emma mater dicti Ricardi Magdalene quondam uxor Warini sutoris in viduitate et libera potestate mea omnia prescripta pro me et successoribus meis concedo. Et ad maiorem hujus rei securitatem huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. [Testibus], Serlone de Staingate, Willelmo de Seleby et Ricardo de Askham, capellanis, Paulino de Mubray, Herberto de Holdern[ess], Thoma de Lincoln[ia], Willelmo Blundo speciario, Vincencio pellipario, Rogero de Norhamtona, Henrico de Cathal' clerico, et multis aliis.

Robert Haget became archdeacon of Richmond by Nov. 1240 and treasurer by 22 March 1241-2. He occurs as a canon of York in 1235 (*supra*, p. 24). Mag. John le Romeyn the elder was holding the prebend of Strensall in 1226-27.¹ Littlegate appears to have been an early name for St. Martin's Lane at the west end of the church of St. Martin, Micklegate.²

46. Sale by John son of Hugh de Howthorpe to William de Langton, archdeacon of York and prebendary of Strensall, of a villein with his sequel and chattels for 20s. [1248-62]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 42(c).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes filius Hugonis de Holthorp salutem in Domino. Noveritis me vendidisse et presenti scripto sigillo meo inpresso confirmasse domino W. de Langeton tunc archidiacono Ebor[acensi] et canonico prebende de Strensall' pro viginti solidis quos mihi dedit in plena curia de Strenshal' Ricardum filium Arnaldi de Scogesby nativum meum cum tota sequela sua et omnibus catallis suis; tenendum et habendum sibi et successoribus suis predictae prebende in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Burgo rectore ecclesie de Vsegate, Willelmo le Bret de Huntingtona, Gilberto de Fenton', Nicholao de Warthill', Stephano de Cutham, Nicholao de Routhecleue, Henrico de Ethericewik, et multis aliis.

The grantee, William de Langton *alias* de Rotherfield, was the W. archdeacon of York who witnessed with S[ewal] the dean 21 Sept. 1249, and is mentioned 11 March 1251-2. He succeeded Sewal de Boville in the archdeaconry, the latter witnessing as archdeacon 5 Nov. 1248; and he became dean of York by 1262 (*supra*, p. 35). The first witness appears to be an unrecorded rector of the church of All Saints Pavement, Ousegate.³

(xv) ULLESKELF

47. Final concord in the king's court between Hubert [Walter] the dean and the chapter of York and Walter de Hornington con-

¹ E.Y.C., ii, no. 785. Walter de Wisbech who occ. in that charter was presumably dead by 30 Oct. 1227 (*supra*, p. 41).

² Angelo Raine, *Mediaeval York*, p. 239.

³ The 'church of Ousegate' has been so identified as almost certain in a note kindly provided by the Rev. A. Raine.

cerning the controversy between Hamo the precentor and Reginald Arundel, prebendary of Ulleskelf, and the said Walter, the latter having complained that Reginald Arundel had obstructed the ditch of 'Percidic' to his damage. At York. 12 April 1188.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 83^v(b).

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini [regis] apud Ebor[acum] anno xxxiiii regis H[enrici] secundi die martis proxima ante diem Pasche coram Hub[erto] Ebor[acensis] ecclesie decano et Laurencio Bedef[ordie] et magistro Roberto Glouc[estrie] archidiaconis, Willelmo filio Aldini et magistro Rogero Arundel et Johanne de Morewic et Galfrido Hagat et Willelmo Vauasor' et Ernasio de Neiuill', justic[iis] domini regis, et Rein[ero] tunc vicecomite et coram aliis fidelibus domini regis ibi tunc presentibus per prius datam licenciam domini Ran[ulfi] de Glanuill' tunc capitalis justiciarii Anglie inter Hu[bertum] decanum et capitulum sancti Petri Ebor[acensis] et Walterum de Horninton' de controversia que vertebatur inter Ha[monem] tunc cantorem et Reginaldum Arundel tunc canonicum de Ulschelf et Wa[l]terum de Horn[inton'] de fossato de Percidic unde idem Walterus conquestus erat quod prefatus Reg[inaldus] illud obstruxerat injuste ad nocumentum liberi tenementi ejusdem Walteri de Horn[inton'] unde placitum fuit in curia domini regis, scilicet quod prefatus cantor et predictus R[eginaldus] Arundel fossatum illud aperrire deberent ad latitudinem quatuor pedum in medio stagni usque ad certam terram et in eadem apertura heccam ponere et pontem ibidem erigere ad aptum transitum tam equitum quam peditum de terra Reg[inaldi] ad terram Walteri et terram firmare et exaltare hinc et inde contra impetum aque et quocienscumque ruptura predicti pontis vel stagni predicti fossati evenerit; predictus H[amo] cantor et predictus Reg[inaldus] vel eorum successores predictum pontem et aperturam stagni predicti et ipsum stagnum secundum formam predicte concordie reparabunt absque contradiccione Walteri et heredum suorum. Hec concordia facta est inter eos et eorum successores utrinque inperpetuum observanda. Et ut firmitus observetur tam sigillum capituli Ebor[acensis] ecclesie quam sigillum predicti Walteri utrique parti cyrographi appositum est.

Hornington lies in the parish of Bolton Percy about a mile to the north of Ulleskelf. There is a mention of the 'aqua que dicitur Persidik' in connexion with the river Wharfe in a Percy charter of the middle of the thirteenth century.¹ The interest of the precentor was due to the fact that the mill of Ulleskelf belonged to the precentorship, and was the subject of a charter of archbishop Roger, giving it his protection, in the time of William d'Eu who was Hamo's predecessor as precentor.²

Four of the justices here mentioned were present at York on 1 Feb. 1188-9 when a final concord was levied before them.³ Reiner de Waxham

¹ *Percy Chartulary*, no. 420.

² *E.Y.C.*, i, no. 156.

³ *Guisborough Chartulary*, i, no. 326.

was deputy-sheriff to Ranulf de Glanville.¹ Reginald Arundel succeeded Hamo as precentor when the latter became treasurer, 1197-99.

(xvi) WARTHILL

48. Demise by Roger de Seyton, canon of York, to William dean of York of the site with buildings thereon [in York] belonging to his prebend of Warthill, lying between the houses of the said dean and the prebend of Grindale, rendering yearly 20s. of silver to him and his successors. [1275-79]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 16^v(a).

Noverint universi quod ego Rogerus de Seyton canonicus Ebor[acensis] dedi concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo decano Ebor[acensi] totam aream cum edificiis suprapositis ad prebendam meam de Warthil' pertinentem que jacet inter domos ipsius decani et prebende de Grendal'; tenendam et habendam ipsi decano et successoribus suis imperpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim michi et canonicis in dicta prebenda successuris viginti solidos argenti pro omni servicio ad festum sancti Martini in yeme et Pentecost[en] per equales medietates. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Willelmo cancelario, Thoma Ebor[acensi], Roberto Estriding', Ruffino Cliueland' archidiaconis, Gilberto sub-decano, Johanne Grasso, Thoma de Ludeham, Stephano de Sutton', et aliis.

The earliest date is 1275 when Robert Burnell was consecrated bishop of Bath and Wells, being succeeded in the archdeaconry of York by mag. Thomas de Wythen; and the latest is 1279 when William Wickwane, the chancellor, was consecrated archbishop of York, and when Robert of Scarborough, archdeacon of the E.R., became dean. Moreover, archbishop Giffard, who confirmed the terms of the gift in the next charter, died in that year.

49. Confirmation by archbishop Walter [Giffard] of the arrangements made by the preceding charter. [1275-79]

Claudius B. iii, new f. 16^v(b).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Walterus Dei gracia Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus Anglie primas salutem grariam et benediccionem. Cum inter dilectos filios Willelmum decanum Ebor[acensem] et magistrum Rogerum de Seyton' prebendarium de Warthille sic convenerit assensu nostri capituli mediante quod mansus prebende de Warthille cum area adjacente contigua curie ipsius decani in Ebor[aco] ad decanatum debeat imperpetuum remanere ad dilatacionem et augmentum curie antedictae ac idem decanus et successores sui decani Ebor[acenses] de viginti solidis annuis pro predictis manso et area dicto magistro Rogero et successoribus suis prebendariis de Warthil perpetuo debeant respondere de

¹ E.Y.C., iv, no. 97 note.

quibus ipse et predecessores sui raro ante ultra dimidiam marcam annuam capiebant, attendentes quod in predicta convencionem tam decanatus commoditas quam prefate prebende utilitas procuratur dictos mansum et aream decanatu et annuum redditum viginti solidorum de decanatu solvendum dicte prebende stabilitate perpetua confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium tam nos quam capitulum nostrum et dicti decanus et canonicus presentibus apponi fecimus signa nostra.

(xvii) WEIGHTON

50. Quitclaim by Reginald son of Peter FitzHerbert to St. Peter's York, archbishop Giffard and William [de Langton] the dean of all right in the patronage of the church of [Market] Weighton; and recognition that archbishop Gray had been able to collate the church as a prebend to mag. Simon de Evesham, on whose death archbishop Giffard had collated it to Fulk Lovel, archdeacon of Colchester.

At St. Paul's, London. 19 Aug. 1271.

Claudius B. iii, new f. 9. Pd. in shortened form in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1197; abst. in *Reg. Gray*, p. 50n.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus filius Petri filii Herberti pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum remisi et per hanc cartam meam quietumclamavi Deo et ecclesie cathedrali beati Petri de Ebor[aco] domino Waltero Giffard' ejusdem ecclesie archiepiscopo ac domino Willelmo decano et ejusdem loci capitulo eorumque successoribus in perpetuum totum jus et clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo habere seu vindicare potui in jure patronatus ecclesie de Wycthona seu etiam in jure presentandi aut nominandi aliquam personam ad presentandum ad eandem ecclesiam, ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro vel per aliquod jus quod a nobis vel per nos alicui possit descendere aliquod jus vel calumpniam ad dictam ecclesiam presentando vel aliquem nominando ad presentandum ad eandem vindicare vel alioquocumque modo habere possimus in perpetuum. Et preterea recognosco per vestram recognicionem pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum quod venerabilis pater bone memorie quondam Walterus de Grey Ebor[acensis] archiepiscopus dictam ecclesiam de Wycthona puram prebendam ecclesie Ebor[acensis] solutam et quietam ab omni calumpnia mei vel heredum meorum seu aliquo jure quod in eadem habere potuimus contulit sicut et ceteras prebendas ecclesie sue Ebor[acensis] conferre potuit magistro Symoni de Evesham ac venerabilis pater W. Gyffard' ipsius successor dicto magistro S[ymone] decedente eandem ecclesiam prebendam eodem jure contulit et de jure conferre potuit domino Fulconi Louel' archidiacono Colecest[rie]. Et ut hec mea remissio quietaclamancia et vera recognicio pro me et heredibus meis robur firmitatis optineant in perpetuum Deo et ecclesie beati Petri Ebor[acensis] dominis archiepiscopo et decano ac capitulo et eorum successoribus in perpetuum ut predictum est hanc cartam meam fieri feci sigilli mei inpressione munitam. Dat' Lond[oniis] in atrio ecclesie beati Pauli die mercurii proxima post festum Assumptionis

beate Virginis anno regni regis H[enrici] filii regis Johannis quinquagesimo quinto. Hiis testibus, domino Johanne de Kyrkeby, domino Johanne de Oketona, domino Johanne de Reygate, domino Johanne de Haltona, domino Willelmo Latimer, Remigio de Pokelingtona, Henrico Pudding' de Wychthona, Elya de Blenleueny, Ricardo Wale, Henrico de Nortona, et aliis.

This is preceded by another charter of the grantor, described as Reginald son of Peter, knt., referring to his dispute with archbishop Giffard for the patronage of the church, and, having inspected earlier documents, quit-claiming his right; same place and date.¹ Then follow two charters of Peter son of William de Ros in similar terms; same place and date.² These charters are preceded by some of the earlier charters relating to the church and the ordination of archbishop Gray, 13 Nov. 1230, restoring it as a prebend in the church of York.³

In 1268 there is a mention of suit at Reginald son of Peter's court of Weighton;⁴ and in 1269 he granted the advowson of Weaverthorpe to the dean and chapter for love of St. William formerly archbishop, his ancestor, and at the instance of the prior of Nostell who had recognized his right.⁵ At his death in May 1286 he held a manor at Weighton of the king in chief and tenures by knight service of the archbishop of York at Londesborough and Weaverthorpe, with the advowson of Londesborough.⁶ He can therefore be identified as the heir of Herbert FitzHerbert who with his brother William, treasurer of York and afterwards archbishop, gave the church of Weaverthorpe to Nostell priory in the reign of Henry I.⁷ In Dugdale's account of the FitzHerbert family,⁸ which possessed lands in several counties, there is mentioned the temporary possession by Peter FitzHerbert, Reginald's father, of the honour of Brecknock with its castle of Blenleveny [Blaenllyfni] —a place from which the eighth witness to the present charter evidently took his name.⁹

With regard to the Ros interest Peter was probably a younger son of William de Ros of Helmsley, who died in 1264.¹⁰ The Ros family inherited the Trussebut interest in Weighton; and in 1204 and 1219 the records show that the Trussebut heirs and Peter FitzHerbert each held an interest in the manor.¹¹ There appears to have been a relationship between Peter de

¹ Text in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1196; abst. *Reg. Gray*, p. 50n.

² *Reg. Gray*, loc. cit.

³ *Ibid.*, pp. 49, 49n.

⁴ *Yorks. Fines*, 1246-72, p. 133.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 172.

⁶ *Yorks. Inq.*, ii, no. 38; *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, ii, no. 606.

⁷ *E.Y.C.*, i, nos. 26-7.

⁸ *Baronage*, i, 624. Although the honour of Brecknock passed to Herbert, Peter's elder son, it was not included in the lands which Reginald inherited on his brother Herbert's death (*ibid.*).

⁹ Elias de Blenleveney of Goodmanham was one of the jurors at the inq. of 1286 (*Yorks. Inq.*, ii, no. 38).

¹⁰ *Complete Peerage*, new ed., xi, 94n.

¹¹ *E.Y.C.*, x, pp. 14-15; and cf. *Pipe Roll 13 John*, p. 29, showing the interest of Robert de Ros and Peter FitzHerbert in the adv. as well as in the vill. Further details will be given in vol. ii in the section on the preb. of Weighton.

Ros and Reginald son of Peter, for Lucy wife of William de Ros, Peter's presumed father, is said to have been a member of the latter's family, probably Reginald's sister.¹

Of the two prebendaries of Weighton mentioned in this charter it can be assumed that mag. Simon de Evesham was given the prebend by archbishop Gray shortly after the date of the ordination of 13 Nov. 1230; he became precentor of York by Feb. 1240-1, archdeacon of the E.R. by 1247 and of Richmond by 1262; and he retained the prebend of Weighton until his death 1269-71. Fulk Lovel, who succeeded him, retained it until his death before 28 Feb. 1285-6.²

¹ *Complete Peerage*, *loc. cit.*

² *C.P.R.*, 1281-92, p. 225.

INDEX

The various benefices outside the church of York, held by those who held a dignity or archdeaconry in the church of York, are entered under the benefice concerned.

- Acaster Malbis, rector, B. de Clare, 27
Acklam, 18
 church, 19, 20
 rector, W. Wickwane, 20
Acomb, 23
 church, vii, 23
Acton. *See* Aughton
Adam, prior of Monk Bretton, 57-8
 prior of Thurgarton, 44*n*
 rector of Cottingham, 87
 son of Peter, 69
 son of Swain, 56
 ——, Maud his dau., wife of
 Adam de Montbegon and John
 Malherbe, 56
Adderbury, mag. Thomas de, 40, 45
Adlingfleet, rectors, G. Giffard, 36;
 R. de Scarborough, 9
 disputed rector, B. de Clare, 9, 36
Aget. *See* Haget
Alan, canon of York, 80-1
 the clerk, 63
 Brian son of, 70
Albeni. *See* Aubigny
Albus, Robert, 63
Aldelin, William son of, 83
 and see William
Alexander, king of Scotland, 18
 the priest, 53
 the succentor, 83, 86
 [?] in error as archdn of York, 34
 Thomas son of, 84
Alice, the widow (of Apesthorpe), 65
 Thomas son of, 76
Allerton Mauleverer, 75
Alne, 28
 church, vii
Altari, Richard de, 75
Amadeus, count of Savoy, 38
——, Aymo his son, *see* Savoy
Ampleforth, -ford, Ampel-, 63-5
 chapel of St. Hilda, 59-61
 ——, churchyard, 60
 mill, 61
 prebend, 59-65
 prebendaries :
 Godard the penitentiary, xiv,
 59-63
 William of York, 60, 63-4
 wood of *Clariz Heselscowe and*
 Almeheued', 63-4
 Heselscowe in, 63
 Keldesik in, 63-4
Ampleforth—*continued*
 Geoffrey de, 61
Anagni (Italy), prebendary of, F.
 Gaetani (younger), 29
Ancherus, cardinal, 20
Angers (France), bishop of. *See*
 Chemillé
Anguill', Geoffrey and William, 51
Apesthorpe (co. Nottingham), Hapel-
 thorp, Haples-, 65
 prebend, 65-6
 prebendaries :
 S. de Ecclesfield, xiv, 54, 65
 W. of Gloucester, 37
 G. de Granson, 49
 [?] S. de Rochechouart, 65
 T. de Wythen, 37
 Alice the widow of, 65
Apulia, mag. Simon of, prebendary
 of S. Newbald, chancellor and
 dean of York, bp of Exeter, xiv,
 1, 2, 17, 34, 69, 70, 77-8, 82-5, 87
Arches, Juetta dau. of William de,
 wife of Roger de Flammaville,
 72
 Osbern de, 78
 family, 72
Arden, Ardana, Roger de, 80
Arksey, rector, T. de Camilla, 36
Arthur, Geoffrey son of, 60
Arundel, the priest, 83
 Reginald, prebendary of Ulleskelf,
 precentor of York, xiv, 12, 82-3,
 91-2
 mag. Roger, kg's justice, 91
Askham, Richard de, 90
Askham Richard, rector. *See*
 Langton
Aton, Gilbert de, 88
Aubigny, Albeni, Nigel d', 51, 80, 81*n*
 Sampson d', 80-1
 ——, Roger his son, prebendary
 of Masham, 80-1
Aughton, Acton, rector. *See* Thomas
Aumale (Normandy), abbey, 58
 abbot, *see* Richard
Aunay, Ralph d', archdn of Cleve-
 land and York, 33, 38, 47, 69,
 70, 82-3
Averang', John de, 88
Axholme (co. Lincoln), barony, 80
Aymo. *See* Savoy
Azo, the priest, 53

- Bacun, Simon, canon of York, 51, 53
 Bainton, rector, S. de Mauley, 40
 Baiocis, de. *See* Bayeux
 Baldrik, Walter, 76
 Bar, count of, *see* Henry
 Sir Erard de, 28
 Bar-le-Duc, Theobald de, prebendary
 of portion of Masham, treasurer
 of York, bp of Liège, ix, xii, 28-9
 Bardulf, Ralph, 64
 Barnby, prebendaries :
 W. de la Corner, 16
 mag. Maurice, 77
 P. de Ros, 16
 Barneby, Gilbert de, 87
 Baro, Ralph (de), archdn [of Cleve-
 land], 51, 53
 Bartholomew, archdn of Richmond,
 prebendary of [?] S. Newbald,
 xiv, 46, 84-5
 archdn of Winchester, 2
 proctor of mag. Jordan, 7*n*
 Barton, Nicholas de, 65
 William de, 63-5
 ———, Emma his wife, *see*
 Surdeval
 Baseford, Robert de, prior of
 Thurgarton, 44*n*
 Basle, bishop of. *See* Vuippens
 Basset, Alan (of Wycombe), 4
 ———, Fulk his son, dean of
 York, bp of London, v, vi, xii,
 xiii, 4, 5, 34, 54, 65
 ———, Gilbert his son, 4
 Bath, archdeacon of. *See* Hugh
 Bath and Wells, bishop of, 31; *and*
 see Burnell
 Bayeux, de Baiocis, Alexander de,
 65-6, 77, 87
 ———, Alexander his son, 65-6
 ———, Begewin his son, 66
 Osbert of, archdn [?] of Richmond,
 46, 51, 53-4
 William de, canon of York, 82
 Bedewynd, Walter de, treasurer of
 York, ix, 29, 30; *and see* Sabina
 Bedford, Bede-, archdeacon of, *see*
 Laurence
 William de, canon of Ripon, 54
 Bek, Anthony, prebendary of Stren-
 sall, precentor of York, bp of
 Durham, vi, xii, xiii, xvi, 16
 Beler, Ralph, 80
 Robert, 81
 Belgium. *See* Liège
 Bellesmains, John. *See* Canterbury
 Bellum, Robert de, 81
 Belvoir, Belveer, Ralph de, 80
 Benedict, the clerk, 86
 Bentham (wap. Ewcross), 55
 Bernard, canon of York, *see* St-Omer
 the hunter, 51
 prior of Newburgh, 69, 70
 son of, *see* Elias
 Besseby, John de, 61
 Beverley, -lacum, 10
 prebends, 32; *and see* Risby
 prebendaries :
 W. of Gloucester, x, 37
 R. of Scarborough, 9
 provosts :
 F. Basset, v, 4
 J. Mansel, 25
 Thurstan, 43
 and see Robert, Sherburn,
 William, York (William of)
 vicars choral, 15
 Minster-moorgate, 15
 mag. Milo de, 83
 Bichill, prebend (later Knares-
 borough), 78-9
 Bilsdale, Bildes-, William de, 64
 Bilton, rector, R. Haget, 24
 Binbrook (co. Lincoln), ch. and vic.
 of St. Gabriel, 6*n*
 prebend, *see* Milton
 Birdsall, Bredesale, Bredde-, Gilbert
 de, 75
 (Sir) Simon de, 57, 74-5
 Birkin, John de, 77
 Birstall, rector, W. de Pickering, 45
 Bishopthorpe, Thorp, 44, 79
 Blaenllyfni (co. Brecon), Blenleveny,
 castle, 94
 Elias de, 94
 Blakiston, Mr. Noel, 9*n*
 Blundus, John, chaplain of York, 89
 mag. John, canon and chancellor
 of York, vii, xiii, 19, 55-6
 William, the spicer, 90
 Blyth (co. Nottingham), vicarage, 44
 Blyth, mag. William de, subdean of
 York, ix, 32
 Bodham, mag. William de, archdn
 of Nottingham, xi, 43-4, 69, 76
 Bole (co. Nottingham), prebendaries:
 W. de Kirkham, v, 5
 P. de Lisle, 33
 G. of Salisbury, 32
 Boleby. *See* Bulby
 Bolingbroke, Bulingbrok, Thomas
 de, bailiff of York, 66
 Bootham, Bodthum, Bu-, Bud-, 86
 William de, 66, 83
 Bordeaux (France), canon of, B. de
 Fargis, 43
 Bossall, Bozale, ch. and vic., 63
 vicar, *see* William

Botevant, prebendaries :

J. de Kirkby, 32

R. de Ripplingham, 21

T. de Wakefield, 21, 32

Bou', John, vicar of ch. of York, 76, 84

Boville, mag. Sewal de, prebendary of Fenton, archdn, dean and abp of York, v, vi, x, xii, xiii, 5*n*, 6, 7, 15, 19, 35, 44, 54, 72-4, 90

Bozale. *See* Bossall

Brandsby, Brande-, Henry the hermit of, 60

Brantingham, rector, R. of Holderness, 7

Braundus, mag., prebendary of Osbaldwick, 87

Brayton (Selby), rector, W. de Hambleton, 37

Brecknock, honour of, 94

Brecon, co. *See* Blaenllyfni

Breddesdale, Bredes-. *See* Birdsall

Bret, William le, 90

Bretton. *See* Monk Bretton

Bretton, Robert de, 79

Brian son of Alan, 70

Bridge Hewick. *See* Hewick

Bridlington priory, 49

Britanny, 46

archdn in, *see* Conan

count of, *see* Stephen

Brito, Geoffrey, 60

Brompton in Pickering Lythe, church, 40

rectors :

R. of Scarborough, 40

R. de Tonego, 40

Brooke, Professor C. N. L., 11*n*

Brotherton, 79

farmer of, 79

rector, G. of Norwich, 13

Broughton (Hampshire), chapel, vii

Brun, le, Browne, mag. Richard, archdn of Richmond, xi, 48

R. le, prebendary of Osbaldwick, 48

Brunskill, Miss E., 17*n*

Brus, Adam le (of Pickering), 45

———, Maud his wife, *see* Ughtred

———, William his son, *see* Pickering

William, 45

Bubwith, -wit, -wyth, xiv, 51-2, 54

church in moieties, xiv, 21, 51-3

rector, *see* Winchester

Warin de, 51-4

———, his fee, 51-4

Buch', Robert, 66

Buci. *See* Buscy

Buckinghamshire. *See* Ivinghoe, Wycombe

Budthum. *See* Bootham

Bugthorpe, Bugethorp, Bugge-, prebendary, S. de Mauley, 40

William de, 60, 76, 84

Buheri, -et, Bueri, -huri, Walter, 52, 80

Bulby, Bole-, Bolle-, William de, 68-9

Bulingbrok. *See* Bolingbroke

Bulle (Switzerland), 49*n*

Bulmer, wapentake, vii

Burgesire. *See* Claro

Burgh, de Burgo, Richard de, rector of All Saints, Ousegate, 90

Burnell, -el, Robert, prebendary of Holme and Grindale, archdn of York, bp of Bath and Wells, chancellor of England, x-xiii, 36, 44, 92

Burton, Roger de, official of abp Gray, 13

Burton Pidsea, Pidesburtona, church, 41, 58

rector, *see* Poitou

Buscy, Buci, Oliver de, 52, 80

Robert de, 80

Busshe, John, prebendary of Stillington, 29

Butevilain, mag. Robert secundus, archdn and dean of York, 1, 33, 54, 80-1, 84

Butham. *See* Bootham

Calverley, advowson, 3

rector, Hamo, 3

Cambridgeshire, 39

Camera, Gilbert de, 73

Robert de, 73

William de, 73, 88

Camilla, Tedisius de, prebendary and (ineffective) archdn of York, x, 36

Canterbury, abps, vi, 5, 26; *and see* Peckham, Rich, Winchelsey

abpric, *see*, vi, vii, xiii, 5, 19

———, official of, *see* Middleton

John of, Bellesmains, treasurer of York, bp of Poitiers, abp of Lyon, vi*n*, viii, 22

Cantilupe, mag. Hugh de, archdn of Gloucester, papal chaplain, 15

mag. Hugh de, prebendary of Ulleskelf, precentor of York, vi, xiii, 15, 20, 47

mag. Thomas de, (St.) precentor of York, bp of Hereford, chancellor of England, vi, xii, xiii, 15, 16

William de, 15

- Capella, Peter de, 57
 Captoft, Reginald son of Stephen de, 39
 Cardinals. *See* Ancherus, Colonna, Gaetani, Goth, Jordan, Orsini, William
 Carlisle, Karl[?eolo], archdms of, P. de Lisle, 33; *and see* Ros bpric, vi, 8, 20
 John son of Gilbert de, 57
 [?] Robert of, under-sheriff of Yorkshire, 57
 ———, his nephew, *see* Henry
 Caserta, counts of. *See* Gaetani
 Cattal, Cathale, Henry de, 90
 Cave, -a, Peter son of Peter de, 86
 William de, canon of York, 57
 William de, canon of St. Mary's chapel, 82
 Cave, South, prebendary, T. Passelew, 48
 Cawood, -wode, 58
 park, 32
 Ceyzériat, de Sysiriaco, mag. Gerard de, prebendary of Southwell, 38
 Chancellors, kg's, of England, *see* Burnell, Cantilupe, Eustace, Gant, Geoffrey, Giffard, Hambleton, Marisco, Merton, Warneville
 of abp of York, *see* York
 of ch. of York, *see* York
 Chanter, Hugh the. *See* Sottewame
 Charlton, Charle-, Walter de, 80
 Chauvent, Chaump-, (nr Grandson, Switzerland), 31
 Otho de, rector of Terrington, 31
 Peter de, 31
 William de, prebendary and subdean of York, bp of Lausanne, ix, xii, xiii, 31
 Chemillé, Chimelli, Sunelli (in error), William de, archdn of Richmond, bp of Angers, 46, 82
 Chester, earl of (styled), A. de Montfort, 25
 Chichester, bishop of, *see* Neville
 canon, J. Blundus, 19
 chancellor, 17*n*; *and see* Lichfield, Neville
 dean, *see* Lichfield
 Clairvaux (France), 22
 Clare, Bogo de, prebendary of Masham, treasurer of York, ix, xiii, 9, 26-7
 Richard de, earl of Gloucester, 27
 Clarkson, Christopher, 47
 Claro wapentake, Burgesire, 72
 Clere, Martin de, 39
 Clerks, chancery, R. of Scarborough, vi, 9
 king's:
 W. de Bedewynd, ix, 29
 J. Blundus, vii, 19
 W. de Chauvent, 31
 B. de Clare, 26
 J. Mansel, 25
 P. Russinol, 13
 J. de Sandal, 50
 R. of Scarborough, 9
 and see Jordan, Lichfield
 see also Wardrobe
 Clervaux, -vaus, Robert de, 66
 mag. S. de, 40
 Cleveland, archdnry, 12, 42
 ———, seal and rolls, 40
 archdms, x, xvi, 38-40; *and see* Baro
 Cliffe, South, Clif, 85
 Richard de, 86
 Clifton (York), 88-9
 Clipbert, brother, 54
 Cobham, Henry de, 17
 John de, baron of Exchequer, 17
 mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Fenton, precentor of York, bp of Worcester, vi, xii, 17
 Cockerington, Kokering-, John de, 64
 Colchester, archdeacon of. *See* Lovel
 Coleville, -vile, Colvila, Hugh de, 75
 Thomas de, 80
 Collum. *See* Cowlam
 Colonna, de Columpna, Giovanni, John, son of Giovanni de Urbe, de Sancto Vico, treasurer of York, ix, 27-8
 Jacopo, cardinal, 28
 John son of Landulf, canon of Lincoln, prebendary of Southwell (Oxton), Tours and Troyes, 27-8
 Pietro, card. d. of S. Eustachio, 27-8
 family, ix, xvi, 27*n*, 28
 Conan, archdn in Brittany (not Richmond), 45-6
 Sir Henry son of, 88
 Coneystreet, Cuningstret, Hugh de, 84
 Conti, mag. Adenulf dei, of Anagni, prebendary of Riccall, 87-8
 Copt Hewick. *See* Hewick
 Corbridge, mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Osbaldwick and Stillington, chancellor and abp of York, vi, vii, ix, xii, 20-1
 Cornbrough, Corneburg, Ingram de, 63

- Corner, de Corneria, -iis, mag.
 William de (la), prebendary of
 Barnby, precentor of York, bp
 of Salisbury, vi, xii, 16
 Cornwall, Cornubiensis, -uwalla, earl
 of, *see* Richard
 mag. Richard of, canon and
 chancellor of York, vi, vii, 18, 19
 Samson, 80-1
 Cottingham, third of adv., 47
 rector, *see* Adam
 Council, king's, ix, xiii, 29
 Court, king's, final concord in, 90-1
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishops of,
 12; *and see* Langton, Muschamp
 Coverham abbey, 49
 Cowlam, Collum, 82
 Cowton, East, vicarage, 48
 Coxwold, Cukewald, church, 60-1
 Crowcombe, mag. John de, pre-
 bendary of Grindale, archdn of
 E.R., xi, 42-3
 Crucan, Peter, 75
 Cukewald. *See* Coxwold
 Cumberland. *See* Carlisle, Grey-
 stoke, Torpenhow
 Cundi, Roger de, 52
 Cunigstret. *See* Coneystreet
 Cuningburg', Herbert de, 52
 Cutham, Stephen, 90

 D., [?] precentor of York, 14
 Darel, Marmaduke, 70
 Deeley, Miss A., 30*n*
 Deighton. *See* Kirk Deighton
 Deincourt, Edmund, 44
 Dent (wap. Ewcross), 55-6
 Dinant, Peter de, canon of York, 83
 Diva, Robert de, prior of the
 Hospitallers, 34
 Doncaster, rector of moiety, B. de
 Clare, 27
 Donyngton, mag. Thomas de, official
 of archdn of York, 37
 Downholme, -ham, church, 49
 Driffield, -feld, -feud, 67
 prebend, 67-9
 prebendaries, 67 :
 H. Murdac, 67
 Peter, archdn of Lincoln, xiv, 67
 W. de Wisbech, 41
 Great, church, 67
 Little, church, 67-8
 ——, churchyard, 67
 ——, rector, Peter, archdn of
 Lincoln, 67
 Adam de, 67
 mag. Henry de, 68
 Nicholas de, 67
 Roger de, 84

 Driffield—*continued*
 Thomas de, 68
 William juvenis de, 67-8
 ——, Ralph his son, 67-8
 Duble, Robert, 75
 Dublin, archbishops of. *See* Havering,
 Henry
 Duffield, -feld, 88
 Dugdale, Sir William, 94
 Duneiby, Hugh, 86
 Dunnington, Duning-, 71
 advowson, 71
 prebend, xiii, 69-72
 ——, adv. of, 71
 prebendaries, 71 :
 G. Giffard, 36
 John son of Robert, xiv, 70
 J. de Morwick, 69
 W. Testard, xiii, 2
 Durandus, son of. *See* Nicholas
 Durham, archdeacon of, B. du
 Puiset, 22*n*
 bishops, vi, 12; *and see* Bek, Insula,
 Kirkham, Marisco, Puiset, Ste-
 Barbe
 ——, fee of, 88*n*
 ——, court at Howden, 87
 church, prior and convent, 7, 12,
 14, 21
 ——, chancellor, *see* Peter
 ——, prior, 16; *and see* William
 see, 39, 41
 visitation of, 32
 Durham, co. *See* Easington,
 Embleton

 Ealdland, preb. in St. Paul's
 London, prebendary, R. of
 Scarborough, 9
 Easington (co. Durham), rector and
 prebendary, W. de Wisbech, 41
 Easingwold, rector, S. de Evesham,
 48
 East Riding, Estreding', -rithing', 51
 archdnry, v, vii, xi, 2, 22-3, 33, 41,
 58
 archdns, xi, xiv, xvi, 41-4
 ——, official of, 42
 Eboracum. *See* York
 Ecclesfield, -feld, Ecckles-, Ocles-,
 mag. Stephen de, prebendary of
 Apesthorne, xiv, 24, 54, 65-6
 Edward I, Eleanor dau. of, wife of
 Henry count of Bar, 28
 Edward, prince (Edward I), 40
 Elias son of Bernard, mag., canon
 of York, 69
 Elloughton, rector. *See* Guess

- Ely, bishop of, *see* Eustace
 mag. William of, archdn of Cleveland, kg's treasurer, x, 39, 86
- Embleton (co. Durham), rector, W. de Hambleton, 11
- Epworth (co. Lincoln), 'Hesmit', church, 80
 rector, H. de Skipton, 45
- Erard, mag., canon of York, 69, 70, 77-8, 83, 87
- Escheator. *See* Gloucester
- Esholt, prioress of, 72
- Essex. *See* Newport
- Etherdwick, Ethericewik, Henry de, 90
- Etton, church, 19
- Eu, William d', precentor of York, 2, 12, 51, 91
- Eustace, mag., archdn of Richmond and E.R., treasurer of York, bp of Ely, kg's vice-chancellor and chancellor, viii, 23, 46
- Evesham, abbey, 42
 battle of, viii
 mag. Simon de, prebendary of Weighton, precentor of York, archdn of E.R. and Richmond, vi, xi, xii, 4, 14, 15, 42, 47-8, 54, 65, 93, 95
- Exeter, archdeacon of, *see* Lisle
 bishops, vi, *and see* Apulia, Granson, Marshal
 mag. John of, John Gervays, prebendary of Fenton and Warthill, chancellor of York, bp of Winchester, vi, xii, xiii, 9n, 19, 20
- Eylsi, -y, 67
 William his son, 67
- Eyville, John d', 36
- Fairfax, Thomas, 66
- Fargis, Bertrand de, prebendary of Osbaldwick, archdn of E.R., xi, 43
 family, 43n
- Fenton, 72-3
 church, 73-4
 ———, vicar, *see* William
 prebend, 72-4
 prebendaries :
 S. de Boville, 6, 72-3
 T. de Cobham, 17
 J. of Exeter, 20
 mag. J. Mansel, 25
 W. de Pickering, 45
 R. of Winchester, 14, 73
 W. de Wisbech, 41, 73
Prestriding, Suthfeld, Westcroft in, 72
- Fenton—*continued*
Gamelescroft, Suthcroft in, 73
 Agnes dau. of Alexander de, 73
 Gilbert de, 90
 Henry son of Stephen de, 72-3
 Hugh son of German de, 73
 William son of Stephen de, 73
 William son of William de, 73
- Ferentino, mag. P. de, 35
- Ferriby, North, rector, W. de Bedewynd, 30
- Fikelisthorp. *See* Fleecethorpe
- Firby, Frithe-, Sir R. de, 74
- Fisher, John, xiv
- FitzHerbert, Herbert, 94
 Peter, 93-4
 ———, Herbert his son, 94n
 ———, Reginald his son, 93-5
 William (St.), treasurer and abp of York, viii, xv, 22, 46, 60, 94 family, xv, 94
- FitzHugh, family, 56
- FitzJohn, Eustace, 52-3
 ———, his fee, 53
- Flammaville, Flama-, Flaman-, Hugh son of Roger de, 72
 ———, Agnes his sister, 72
 ———, Maud his sister, wife of Robert de Hastings, 71-2
 Roger de, 72, 80
 ———, Juetta his wife, *see* Arches
- Fleecethorpe (par. Hodsock, co. Nottingham), Fikelis-, Flikes-, Flix-, 35n
 William de, 35
- Foliot, Folyot, Ralph, 86
- Forde, mag. R. de la, abp of York's chancellor, vii, 20n
- Fossard, Richard, 69
- Foston-on-the-Wolds, rector, R. of Scarborough, 9, 10
- Fountains abbey, vi, 1, 11, 14, 15, 88-9
 abbot, *see* Ralph
- France, 18, 25, 26n, 28, 49
 king of, 26n
and see Angers, Bordeaux, Clairvaux, Lomagne, Lyon, Orleans, Paris, Poitiers, Rheims, Tours, Troyes, Villandrau
see also Normandy
- Frascati, bishop of. *See* Nicholas
- Frebr', Herbert, 53
 Richard, 53
- Fribourg (Switzerland), 49n
- Fridaythorpe, Fridai-, 74, 75n
 prebend, 74-7
 prebendaries :
 mag. John, 74
 Walter de Langton, 8

Fridaythorpe, prebendaries—*cont.*

R. of Winchester, 14, 75-6

vicarage, 34

Fritheby. *See* Firby

Fulford, Fule-, 62

Gate, 62

Water, 62

———, *Caldkeldhille*, *Hungere-*
hille in, 62-3

Benedict de, 63

John de, 62

Nicholas de, 62

Thomas de, 62

Furnival, Gerard de, 34

G. the penitentiary, 60

Gaetani, Francesco, the elder, of
Anagni, card. of Sta Maria in
Cosmedin, prebendary of Riccall
and Knaresborough, archdn of
Richmond, x, xii, xiii, 10, 11,
29, 37, 50

Francesco, the younger, son of
Pietro, prebendary of Stilling-
ton, treasurer of York, ix, xiii,
29, 30, 50

Loffredo, count of Caserta, 50

Pietro, count of Caserta, 29

Galtres, forest, 28, 68

Gamel, William son of, 54

Gant, Robert de, dean of York, kg's
chancellor, 1, 53

Garforth, Gerford, 79*n*

Garton, Nicholas de, 67

Gate Fulford. *See* Fulford

Geddington, Hugh de, master of St.
Peter's hospital, 84

Gembling, Geme-, William de, 54

Geoffrey, son of kg Henry II,
treasurer and abp of York, bp
elect of Lincoln, kg's chancellor,
viii, 2, 12, 22, 46, 67, 69, 70, 81-2

———, his clerk, Honorius, 46

———, his official, R. de Kyme,
12

archdn of York, 33

——— of Nottingham, *see* Tur-
cople

the chaplain, 69

son of Arthur, 60

John son of, 83

Gerford. *See* Garforth

Gernegan, -got, Genergan, canon of
York, 69, 70, 82

Gerold son of Serlo, canon of York,
51, 53-4

Gerponville, Jarpen-, John de, 65

Peter de, 63-5

———, Maud his wife, *see* Sur-
deval

Gerponville—*continued*

family, 65*n*

Gervays. *See* Exeter

Geueldale. *See* Givendale

Giffard, Gyffard, mag. Godfrey,
prebendary of Dunnington,
archdn of York, bp of Worcester,
chancellor of England, x-xiii, 36
mag. Walter, abp of York, vii, x,
36, 92-4

Gilbert, precentor of York, 12

son of, *see* Henry

Giles, squire of R. de Havering, 79

Gilling (Ryedale), 63

Gillingrene in, 63

Walter le enfaunt de, 64

Gise, Osbert, 51

Giuseppi, M. S., 27

Givendale, Geuel-, Giuel-, 57, 77

prebend, 77-8

prebendaries :

W. de Pickering, 45

W. de Wisbech, xiv, 41, 77-8

Glanville, Ranulf, sheriff of York-
shire, justiciar, 91-2

Gloucester, archdeacons of, *see* Canti-
lupe, Robert

earl of, *see* Clare

Walter of, escheator, baron of
Exchequer, 37

mag. Walter of, prebendary of
Apesthorpe, archdn of York, x,
37

———, Henry his brother, 37

———, John his nephew, 37

Godard, mag., the penitentiary,
prebendary of Ampleforth, xiv,
59-63, 69, 75-6, 78, 83

Goodmanham, Gomund-, Guthe-
mundham, -haym, 75-6, 94*n*

mill, 75

reeve, *see* Walter

Romund de, 86

Goodramgate, Gutherum-, Thomas
de, 75

Goth, Got, Gout, Arnaud-Garsie de,
vicomte de Lomagne in Gascony,
12*n*

Bertrand de, de Villandrau, pope
Clement V, 12, 12*n*

Raymond de, card. of Sta Maria
Nuova, prebendary of Wetwang,
dean of York, v, xiii, 11, 12

family, 11*n*, 43*n*

Grandson (lake of Neuchâtel), 49

Granson, Grand-, Grandi-, Agnes de,
wife of Ulrich of Vuippens, 49

Gerard de, prebendary of Ape-
sthorpe, 49

Granson—*continued*

- Henry de, son of Theobald lord of, 31
 John son of William de, prebendary of Masham, archdn of Nottingham, bp of Exeter, 31, 49
 Odo de, 31, 49
 William de, 31, 49
 family, xii, xiii, 49
 Grassus, John, 92
 Graunt, Thomas le, 66
 Gray, Grey, John de, archdn of Cleveland, bp of Norwich, 39
 Walter, abp of York, ix, xiv, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 14, 19, 23-4, 32*n*, 34-5, 39, 41, 44, 47-8, 58, 70, 76, 78-9, 93-5
 ———, his official, Laurence of Lincoln, 35; *and see* Burton
 ———, his secretary, Simon of Evesham, 14
 ———, Robert his brother, 8*n*
 Greenfield, William, abp of York, 10
 Gregory, mag. 69, 86-7
 Grey, Stephen, 64
 Walter de, rector and prebendary of Masham, 42
and see Gray
 Grey of Rotherfield, family, 8*n*
 Greystoke (Cumberland), rector, G. de Vuippens, 49
 Grimston (wap. Ouse and Derwent), 71
 Grimston, mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Osbaldwick, archdn of Cleveland, 40
 ———, vic.-gen. of archdn of Richmond, 40
 Grindale, Gren-, prebend, 92
 prebendaries :
 R. Burnell, 36
 J. de Crowcombe, 42-3
 R. of Scarborough, 8, 9
 Grinton in Swaledale, vicarage, 48
 Grossus, Gerold, canon of York, 51, 53
 Gualo, papal legate, 41
 Guness, Nigel de, rector of Elloughton, 3
 Guthemundham. *See* Goodmanham
 Guthrumgate. *See* Goodramgate
 Guy, master of the schools of York, 17
 Gyffard. *See* Giffard

H. dean of York, 1

Haget, -eth, Aget, Bertram, 52
 Geoffrey, kg's justice, 91

Haget—*continued*

- mag. Robert, prebendary of Stren-sall, archdn of Richmond, treasurer of York, viii, xii, xiv, 13, 24, 30, 35, 47, 54, 74, 89, 90
 ———, Robert his chaplain, 74
 Halnaby, Halnath-, Bernard de, 61
 Halnath de, 61
 Halsay. *See* Haxey
 Halton, -a, Sir John de, 94
 Hambleton, Hamil-, mag. William de, prebendary of Warthill, archdn and dean of York, chancellor of England, v, vi, x, xiii, 10, 11, 37-8, 50
 Hameldon, Denise dau. of Jordan de, wife of Sampson de la Pomeroy, 88
 Hamo, 76
 prebendary of [?] Husthwaite, precentor, treasurer and dean of York, v, viii, 2, 3, 12, 23, 33, 41, 44, 57, 59, 60, 74-5, 77-8, 82, 86-7, 91-2
 ———, Hamo his son, 3
 ———, Serlo his *nepos*, 2
 Hampshire, vii; *see* Broughton, Micheldever, Mottisfont, Wallop
 Hampton, Ralph de, 82
 Handsworth, church, 34
 Hapelthorp, Haples-. *See* Apes-thorpe
 Harome, Harum, Drew de, 63-4
 Sir William de, 64
 Hastings, Robert de, 72*n*
 ———, Maud his wife, *see* Flam-maville
 Haustun. *See* Owston
 Havering, -yng, mag. Richard de, prebendary of Langtoft, abp el. of Dublin, 79
 ———, Giles his squire, 79
 Haxey (co. Lincoln), Halsay, church, 80
 Healaugh Park priory, 39
 prior, 36-7
 Helmsley (wap. Ryedale), 94
 Helmsley, Hemelseya, Michael son of Robert de, 87
 Helperthorpe, 75*n*
 Robert de, 75
 Hemingbrough, rectors :
 B. de Clare, 27
 S. de Mauley, 40
 Henry, I, king, 9*n*, 51
 II, king, viii, 22
 ———, his son, *see* Geoffrey
 III, king, 19*n*, 26*n*
 ———, Eleanor his sister, wife of Simon de Montfort, 25

Henry—*continued*

- the clerk, 86
 ——— of Cowlam, 82
 count of Bar, 28
 ———, his wife, *see* Edward I
 dean of Shrewsbury and Penkridge, abp of Dublin, 5
 hermit of Brandsby, 60
 mag. 67
 son of Conan, Sir, 88
 son of Gilbert, nephew of Robert of [?] Carlisle, 57
 son of Ranulf (of Ravensworth), 56
 Ranulf son of, *see* Ranulf
 Herbert, the clerk, 75
 son of Peter, *see* FitzHerbert
 Hereford, bishop of, *see* Cantilupe
 canon of, R. Haget, 13, 24
 prebendary of, H. de Newark, 10
 Hertfordshire. *See* St. Alban's, Sawbridgeworth
 Hesmit [*corrupt*]. *See* Epworth
 Hewick, -ik, -yk, Heywyk, Sir Geoffrey de, 71
 Roger de, 70-1
 ———, Nicholas his son, 70-1
 Bridge Hewick, 70-1
 ———, mill, 70
 Copt Hewick, 71
 Hexham, liberty of, 32
 Hill, William del, 79
 ———, Eve his wife, 79
 Hodeleston. *See* Huddleston
 Holbeach, -bech, William de, 68-9
 Holbec', mag. R. de, 84
 Holdebert, son of. *See* William
 Holderness, churches in, 58
 rural dean of, 42
 steward of, *see* Ros
 Herbert de, 90
 mag. Roger of, *alias* de Scheftling or Skeffling, canon and dean of York, v, 7
 Holme, prebendaries :
 R. Burnell, 36
 H. de Newark, 10
 W. de Pickering, 45
 Holthorp. *See* Howthorpe
 Honorius, mag., archdn of Richmond, 46
 Hornby (co. Lancaster), 55*n*, 56
 Hornington (par. Bolton Percy), Hornin-, 91
Percidic, *Persidik* in, 91
 Walter de, 90-1
 Hornore. *See* Thorner
 Hornsea, rector, L. of Lincoln, 35
 Horton in Ribblesdale (wap. Ew-cross), 55
 Hospitallers, prior of. *See* Diva

- Hotham, Hotdhum, Huth-, 86
 Robert son of Thomas de, 86
 Houghton, Houeton, Simon de, 86
 Thomas de, 86
 Howden, Houeden, bp of Durham's court at, 87
 guardian of spirituality of, 16
 prebend of, *see* Skipwith
 rector, F. Basset, 4
 Howthorpe, Holthorp, John son of Hugh de, 90
 Huctredi, Robert. *See* Scarborough
 Huddleston, Hodeles-, Hudeles-, 73
 chapel, 73-4
 Sir Richard de, 73-4
 Huggate, rector, L. of Lincoln, 35
 Hugh, archdn of Bath, prebendary of Milton Manor, 6, 6*n*
 the Chanter, *see* Sottewame
 the chaplain, 86
 dean of York, 1
 Nicholas son of, *see* Nicholas
 Huntingdon, archdeacon of, G. Colonna, 27
 Huntingdonshire. *See* Leighton Bromswold
 Huntington, 90
 rector, *see* Lichfield
 Hurworth, Hurdwrd, William de, 63
 Husthwaite, prebendaries :
 [?] Hamo, 2
 R. of Scarborough, 9
 Huthdum. *See* Hotham

 Ingleton (wap. Ew-cross), 55-6
 Ingram, prior of Newburgh, 59
 Institute of Historical Research, xv, xvi
 Insula, Robert de, bp of Durham, 3
 mag. Roger de, prebendary of Wetwang, dean of York, v, 3, 34, 57, 59-61, 67-70, 74-6, 78-9, 83-4
and see Lisle
 Ireby (co. Lancaster), 56
 Italy. *See* Anagni, Caserta, Frascati, Rome, Viterbo
 Ivinghoe (co. Buckingham), rector, W. Wickwane, 20

 Jarpenville. *See* Gerponville
 Jeremy, archdn of Cleveland, 38
 Jervaulx abbey, 49
 Jews, converted, warden of house in Chancery Lane, R. of Scarborough, 9
 John, king, 5, 77, 78*n*
 archdn of Nottingham, 43
 canon of St. Mary's chapel, 82

- John—*continued*
 chancellor of York, *see* St. Laurence
 the chaplain, 63
 mag., prebendary of Fridaythorpe, 74
 ———, Martin his man, 74
 master of St. Peter's hospital, 78
 prior of Newburgh, 61
 the shepherd, 89
 son of Geoffrey, 83
 son of Lambert, 76
 son of Letold, canon of York, archdn of Cleveland, 38, 43, 54, 80
 son of Robert, prebendary of Dunnington, xiv, 70
 Ralph son of, 51
 Jordan, mag., canon of York, 54
 mag., kg's clerk, papal notary, intruded into deanery of York, vi, xiii, 6, 7
 mag., papal vice-chancellor, card. d. of SS. Cosmo and Damian, 7*n*
 son of Robert, 51
 Justices, king's, 24
 ———, final concord before, xiv, 90-1
and see Arundel, Cobham, Glanville, Gloucester, Haget, Laurence archdn of Bedford, Morwick, Neville, Robert archdn of Gloucester, Ros, Vavasour, Walter, William son of Aldelin
 Juvenis, Thomas, 67
and see Driffield
- Karl[?eolo]. *See* Carlisle
 Keighley, rector. *See* Langton
 Kendal, Kirkby (Westmorland), church, 49
 rector, R. Pepin, 30-1
 ——— of moiety, W. de Hambleton, 11
 Kilburn, Kile-, chapel, 60-1
 Kildale, 72
 Kilham, church, 9
 Kilvington, South, rector, P. de Lisle, 33
 Kimitone. *See* Ludham
 Kirc Osewald, Kirkosewald. *See* Oswaldkirk
 Kirk Deighton, rector, T. de Cantilupe, 16
 Kirkby, Kyrke-, Sir John de, 94
 John de, prebendary of Botevant, 32
 Kirkby Kendal. *See* Kendal
 Kirkby Malzeard, Malesart, Kirkebi Malsard, church, 80-2
- Kirkby Ouseburn, 14, 15
 church, 13*n*
 rectors : S. de Evesham, 14
 G. of Norwich, 13
 Kirkby Wharfe, vicarage, 34
 Kirkby. *See also* South Kirkby
 Kirkham, Kyrcham, prebendary of Bole, dean of York, bp of Durham, v, vi, xii, 4-6, 15, 54, 56-7
 Knaresborough, -burg, church, 78-9
 prebend, 78-9
 prebendaries, 79 :
 F. Gaetani (elder), 50
 G. of Salisbury, 32
 R. of Scarborough, 9
 William of York, 64, 78-9
 Kokerington. *See* Cockerington
 Kyme, Ralph de, archdn of Cleveland and [?] precentor of York, 12, 13, 39, 78
 Kyrcham. *See* Kirkham
 Kyrkeby. *See* Kirkby
- Lambert, John son of, 76
 Lancashire. *See* Hornby, Ireby, Tatham
 Lancaster, church, 47
 priory, 47
 Langford (co. Nottingham), Lande-, Landes-, church, 80-1
 manor, 81*n*
 mills, 81*n*
 Langtoft, Lange-, prebend, 79
 prebendaries :
 R. de Havering, 79
 R. Marmion, 79
 Langton, Lange-, John de, prebendary of Stillington, archdn of Cleveland and York, x, 35-6, 39, 40, 54
 Walter de, prebendary of Fridaythorpe, bp of Coventry and Lichfield, 8
 Walter de, rector of Askham Richard, 8
 William de, *alias* de Rotherfield, prebendary of Strensall, succentor, archdn and dean of York, v-vii, x, xiv, 7, 8, 24, 35-6, 58, 90, 92-3
 ———, Walter his nephew, rector of Keighley, 8
 ———, William his nephew, 8
 Langwith, -wath, Lange-, -wald, mag. Thomas de, 62-3
 Lascelles, -celes, Roger de, 77
 Lascy fee, 46
 Lateran Council, 46
 Latimer, Sir William, 94

- Laughton, prebend, 34
 Laurence, prebendary of Strensall, archdn of Bedford, kg's justice, xiv, 88-9, 91
 canon of York, 76
 Lausanne, bishops of. *See* Chauvent, Vuippens
 Le Neve's *Fasti*, xv, xvi, 9, 14, 15, 34, 35*n*, 38, 44*n*, 47
 Ledes, mag. Paulinus de, master of St. Peter's hospital, 78
 Ledsham, church, 14
 Leicester, earl of (styled), A. de Montfort, 25
 and see Montfort (S. de)
 Leighton Bromswold (co. Huntingdon), prebend in ch. of Lincoln, prebendary, Giovanni Colonna, 27
 Letold, John son of. *See* John
 Lewes, battle of, viii, 26
 Lichfield, Lichfeld, canon of, G. de Vuippens, 49
 precentor of, card. R. de Goth, 11
 mag. Thomas of, prebendary of Ulleskelf, rector of Huntington, chancellor and dean of Chichester, kg's clerk, vi, 17, 18, 83
 and see Coventry
 Liège, bishop of. *See* Bar-le-Duc
 Lincoln, archdeacons of, Geoffrey son of the king, 22; *and see* Peter bishop, 27
 bishop elect, *see* Geoffrey
 church of, 3
 ——, canons, 6; *and see* Colonna
 ——, chancellors, mag. R. de Insula, v, 3, 57; *and see* Montibus
 ——, chapter, 11
 ——, dean, card. R. de Goth, 11
 ——, prebends, *see* Leighton, Milton
 ——, prebendary, T. de Bar-le-Duc, 28
 ——, precentor, *see* Romeyn
 diocese, 10
 see, 6
 mag. Laurence of, prebendary of Wetwang, archdn of York, x, 13, 34-5, 47, 55, 65
 Thomas of, 90
 Lincolnshire. *See* Axholme, Binbrook, Epworth, Haxey, Owston, Waddington
 Lisard, mag., canon of York, 69
 Lisieux, bishop of. *See* Warneville
 Lisle, de Insula, Sir John de, 32
 mag. Peter de, prebendary of Bole, subdean of York, ix, 32-3
 Lisle—*continued*
 Peter de, archdn of Exeter and Wells, 33
 families of, 3
 Lomagne (Gascony), vicomte de. *See* Goth
 Londesborough, 94
 advowson, 94
 London, 7, 18
 bishop of, *see* Basset
 bishopric, 4
 ch. of St. Martin le Grand, deans :
 W. de Chauvent, xii, 31
 W. de Kirkham, 5, 6
 ch. of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, 37
 ch. of St. Paul, 93
 ——, deanery, 11*n*
 ——, prebends, 7*n*; *and see* Ealdland
 ——, prebendaries :
 H. de Newark, 10
 R. of Scarborough, 9
 Walter of, archdn of York, 33
 William of, 60
 Longvillers, Lunguilers, Eudo de, 56
 ——, Clemence his wife, *see* Malherbe
 Sir John son of Eudo de, 55-6
 Margaret de, wife of Geoffrey de Neville, 56*n*
 family, xiv
 Louvain, Luvain, Sir Godfrey de, 71-2
 Jocelin of, 70
 ——, Agnes his wife, *see* Percy
 Lovel, Fulk, archdn of Colchester, prebendary of Weighton, 93, 95
 Lucy, Godfrey de, archdn of Richmond, bp of Winchester, 46
 Ludeham, Thomas de, 92
 Ludham, mag. Godfrey de, *alias* Kimitone, precentor, dean and abp of York, v, vi, xii, 6-8, 15, 42, 54, 57-8
 Lunguilers. *See* Longvillers
 Lutton, Lutona, 75*n*
 Nicholas son of Gerard de, 74-5
 Luvain. *See* Louvain
 Luvel, Ralph, 87
 Lyon, archbishop of, *see* Canterbury
 canon of, A. of Savoy, 38
 Magdalene, Mada-, Richard, son of Warin, 89, 90
 Magnus, mag. Robert, master of the schools of York, 17
 Mainard, mag., canon of York, 80
 Mala Palude, de. *See* Maupas
 Malesart. *See* Kirkby Malzeard

- Malherbe, John, 56
 ———, Maud his wife, *see* Adam son of Swain
 ———, Clemence his dau., wife of Eudo de Longvillers, 55-6
 Manfield, church, 47
 Mansel, Maunsel, John, treasurer of York, viii, ix, 25
 ———, Alice his sister, 25
 ———, dame Amabel his mother, 25
 mag. John, prebendary of Fenton, 25
 Richard (de), 62-3
 Sir Thomas, 25
 Marisco, Richard de, prebendary of York, archdn of Richmond, bp of Durham, kg's chancellor, xi, xii, 17, 18, 46
 Market Weighton. *See* Weighton
 Marmion, mag. Roger, prebendary of Langtoft, 79
 Marshal, Henry, dean of York, bp of Exeter, 1, 82-3
 Martin. *See* John (mag.)
 Marton (wap. Claro), in Burgesire, 71-2
 Masham, 42, 47
 church, 80-2
 prebend, ix, 27, 42, 80-4
 prebendaries, 83 :
 R. d'Aubigny, 81
 B. de Clare, ix, 26-7
 J. de Granson, 49
 W. de Grey, 42
 [?] William son of Richard, 83-4
 W. de Woburn, 42
 (of portion) T. of Bar-le-Duc, 28
 Maud, the widow, 72
 Mauger, Thurstan son of, 81
 Mauleverer, Sir R., 74-5
 Ralph (of Allerton), 75
 Mauley, Peter I de, and Isabel his wife, 88
 Peter II de, 40
 mag. Stephen de, prebendary of Bugthorpe, archdn of Cleveland, x, xiii, 40
 Maunsel. *See* Mansel
 Maupas, Mala Palude, Malepalude, William de, canon of York, 82-3
 Maurice, mag., prebendary of Barnby, 60, 70, 72, 76-7, 83
 Meaux, Melsa, Meuse, abbey, x, 20
 ———, abbot, *see* William
 Hugh de, 61
 John de, 87
 Meinill, Stephen de, 5
 Mekesburg. *See* Mexborough
 Meldred, Roger son of, 68
 Melrose Chronicle, 41
 Melsa. *See* Meaux
 Merton, Walter de, kg's chancellor, 9
 Metham, Sir Thomas de, 88
 Meuse. *See* Meaux
 Mexborough, Mekesburg', church, 36, 57-8
 ———, consolidation of, 58
 ———, rector of moiety, *see* Thixendale
 ———, vicarage, 36
 Micheldever (Hampshire), rector, W. de Hambleton, 11
 Middleton, William de, 88
 mag. William de, official of Canterbury, 16
 Milton Manor (co. Oxford), prebend in ch. of Lincoln, Binbrook, 6, 6*n*
 prebendaries, W. de Kirkham, 5, 6; *and see* Hugh
 Molbray. *See* Mowbray
 Monk Bretton priory, Bretton, 13, 36, 57-8
 prior, *see* Adam
 Monks Kirby priory (co. Warwick), 81
 Montbegon, Adam de, 56
 ———, Maud his wife, *see* Adam son of Swain
 ———, Roger III de, his son, 56
 Montfort, Amaury de, treasurer of York, viii, ix, xiii, 25-6
 Simon de, earl of Leicester, viii, 25-6, 48
 ———, Eleanor his wife, *see* Henry III
 Montibus, William de, chancellor of Lincoln, 3
 Morel, William, 76
 Moreville, de More Villa, Richard de, 52
 Morgan, Reginald, 84
 Mortimer, -emer, Edmund de, treasurer of York, viii, ix, xiii, 26
 Ralph de, 51
 Roger de (of Wigmore), 26
 barony (of Wigmore), ix
 fee, 52
 Morwick, -wic, More-, John de, kg's justice, 91
 John de, prebendary of Dunnington, 69, 83
 Mottisfont (Hampshire), viii
 church and manor, vii
 Treasury, manor, vii
 Mowbray, Mol-, -brai, -breium, Moubrai, Mubray, Nigel son of Roger de, 80
 Paulinus de, 90

Mowbray—continued

- Robert son of Roger de, 80
 Roger de, 52-3, 61, 80-2
 ———, Nigel his father, *see*
 Aubigny
 William de, 80
 family, 81ⁿ
 honour, fee, 51-3, 72, 80
 Murdac, Henry, abp of York, x, xi,
 53, 80
 Hugh, canon of York, archdn of
 Cleveland, x, 39, 82-3, 86
 Hugh, prebendary of Driffield, 67
 Muschamp, Geoffrey de, archdn of
 Cleveland, bp of Coventry, 39,
 82-3
 Muskham, North (co. Nottingham),
 preb. in ch. of Southwell, pre-
 bendary, H. de Newark, 10
 Myton on Swale, chapel, viiⁿ
- Neue, Henry, 62
 Neville, Nei-, Erneis de, kg's justice,
 91
 Geoffrey de, sheriff of Yorkshire,
 57
 Geoffrey de (of Hornby), 56ⁿ
 ———, Margaret his wife, *see*
 Longvillers
 Ralph de, chancellor and bp of
 Chichester, 18
 Newark (co. Nottingham), 10
 ch. of St. Mary Magdalene, 10
 ———, chantry in, 10
 ———, chapel in churchyard, 10
 mag. Henry de, prebendary of
 Holme, Strensall and Weighton,
 archdn of Richmond, dean and
 abp of York, v, vi, xii, 10, 38,
 45, 48-9
 Newbald, -bold, Reiner de, 84-5
 Robert de, 86
 William de, 85
 Newbald, North, church, 84-5
 prebend, xiv, 84
 prebendary, W. Wickwane, 20
 Newbald, South, Neubold, -bal,
 Newebal, Suthneubaud, 86
 prebend, xiv, 84-6
 prebendaries :
 S. of Apulia, xiv, 2, 84
 [?] Bartholomew, xiv, 84-5
 G. le Rus, 86
 [?] A. Sotewame, 84
 John the serjeant of, 86
 Thomas son of John de, 86
 Newburgh, de Novo Burgo, priory,
 xiv, 59-61, 80-1
 priors, *see* Bernard, Ingram, John,
 Philip, Roger
- Newebond', William, 76
 Newesom, Robert de, 88
 Newport (Essex), manor, 5
 Newthorpe, prebend, vii, 27, 30
 Nicholas, bp of Frascati, papal
 legate, 33
 ———, his nephews, *see* Sampson,
 Simon
 canon of York, 69, 70, 82
 mag., 76, 84
 son of Durandus, canon of York,
 53
 son of Hugh, canon of York, 83
 Norman, the chaplain, 87
 the priest, 53
 Normandy, 17
 and see Aumale, Lisieux, Rouen,
 Sées
 North Ferriby. *See* Ferriby
 Northampton, Norhamtona, archdn
 of, *see* Rus
 Roger of, 90
 Northumberland, archdns of :
 W. de la Corner, 16
 R. de Marisco, 46
 and see Hexham, Simonburn,
 Thockrington
 Norton, -a, Henry de, 94
 Norwich, de Norwico, -wice, bishop
 of, *see* Gray
 mag. Geoffrey of, canon, precentor
 and dean of York, v, vi, 3, 13,
 14, 30ⁿ, 34, 55, 57, 59, 60, 69,
 70, 76
 Nostell priory, 94
 prior, 94
 Nottingham, Noting-, archdns of,
 xi, 42-6
 ———, official of, 45
 ———, ———, seal of, 45
 Ralph de, master of St. Peter's
 hospital, 78
 William de, 64, 66
 Nottinghamshire. *See* Apesthorpe,
 Blyth, Bole, Fleecethorpe,
 Langford, Muskham, Newark,
 Oxton, Rampton, Saxondale,
 Southwell, Thurgarton
 Novo Burgo, de. *See* Newburgh
- Oclesfeld. *See* Ecclesfield
 Octon, Oketona, Sir John de, 94
 Orivallis. *See* Rivallis
 Orleans, 49
 Orsini, card. Giordano, 7ⁿ
 Osbaldwick, Osebaldwik, prebend,
 87
 prebendaries :
 mag. Braundus, 87
 R. le Brun, 48

Osboldwick, prebendaries—*continued*

- T. de Corbridge, 21
- B. de Fargis, 43
- T. de Grimston, 40
- David de, 87
- Osbert the archdeacon. *See* Bayeux
- Osgodby (E.R.), Osgote-, Ose-, 87-8 manor, 88
- Hugh son of Peter de, 88
- John son of Nicholas de, 88
- Oswaldkirk, Osewald-, Kirc Osewald, Kirkosewald, 63-4
- advowson, 65
- Overton, Richard de, vicar of Wawne, 56
- Owston (co. Lincoln), Haustun, church, 80
- Oxford University, xi, xiii, 16, 19, 41
- Oxfordshire, sheriff of, 16
- and see* Milton, Rotherfield
- Oxton (co. Nottingham), prebendary of, in ch. of Southwell. *See* Colonna

P. the succentor, 84

Page, Walter, 88

Pagham (Sussex), rector, T. of Bar-le-Duc, 28

Palmes, Paumes, William de, 62-3

———, Maud his wife, 62-3

Paris, prebendaries :

F. Gaetani, 29

T. of Bar-le-Duc, 28

Paris, Matthew, xiii, 34

Parliament, summons to, xiii, 7, 13, 26, 31, 49

Passelew, Pashlow, mag. Thomas, prebendary of South Cave, archdn of Richmond, xi, 48

Passemer, William, canon and [?] precentor of York, 15

Pattishall, Patishill, Martin de, canon of York, 70

Paulinus, Thomas son of. *See* Thomas

Paumes. *See* Palmes

Paynel, Hasculf, prebendary of York, 46

Peckham, John, abp of Canterbury, 25

Pelegrinis, in error for Pickering (*q.v.*)

Penkridge (co. Stafford), free chapel, 5

———, dean of, *see* Henry

Pepin, mag. Roger, prebendary and subdean of York, ix, 30-1

Roger, succentor of York, 31

Percy, dame Agnes de, wife of Jocelin of Louvain, 2, 69-70

Percy—*continued*

Ralph de, 53

Richard de, 3, 70-1

Robert de, 70

Walter de (of Kildale), 72

William I de, 71

William II de, 70

family, 69, 70, 91

Peter, archdn of Lincoln, prebendary of Driffild, xiv, 67

archdn of Nottingham, xi, 44

chancellor in Durham priory, 17*n*

Adam son of, 69

Philip, canon of St. Mary's chapel, 82

prior of Newburgh, 61

Pickering, 45

church, 9

———, chantry in, 45

rector, S. de Boville, 6

mag. Robert de, dean of York, 11*n*, 45

mag. William de, prebendary of Fenton, Holme, Weighton (ineffective) and Givendale, archdn of Nottingham, dean of York, xi, 11*n*, 45

———, his father, *see* Brus

———, his seal, 45

Pickhill, rector, B. de Clare, 27

Pictavensis. *See* Poitou

Pidesburtona. *See* Burton Pidsea

Pocklington, 77

church, 9

Remigius de, 94

Poitiers, bishop of. *See* Canterbury

Poitou, Pictavensis, William of, rector of Burton Pidsea, 58

Pomeroy, Pumerai, John de la, 87

———, Jordan his son, 88

Sampson de la, 88

———, Denise his wife, *see* Hameldon

———, John his son, 88

Pont l'Evêque, Roger de, abp of York, papal legate, 3, 23, 80, 84-5, 91

———, his clerk, R. Arundel, 12

Pope, the, 1, 6-11, 19-21, 40, 44, 46, 50

chaplains of :

B. de Clare, 27

W. de la Corner, 16

J. of Exeter, 19

A. de Montfort, 25

R. de Tonego, 40

and see Cantilupe (H.), Rostand court of, *see* Rome

dispensations, indults, licences of, 4, 11, 13, 19, 24, 30-1, 32*n*, 34, 38, 41-3, 45-6, 49, 50

Pope—*continued*

- legates, papal, *see* Gualo, Nicholas, Pont l'Evêque
- mandates of, 2*n*, 3*n*, 6, 7, 11, 12, 25, 28-9, 40, 43
- notaries, papal, P. Savelli, 32; *and see* Jordan
- provisions, xi-xiii, 10-12, 16, 27-9, 32, 38, 43, 50
- vice-chancellor, *see* Jordan

Popes :

- Adrian V, 36
- Boniface VIII, ix, xii, 27-9, 50
- Clement IV, 25
- Clement V, v, xi, xiii, 12, 43*n*
- Gregory IX, 4, 88
- Honorius III, 41
- Honorius IV, 44
- Urban IV, 40
- Poppleton, Pople-, Nether and Upper, 77-8
- prebendary there (D.B.), 77
- John de, 77
- , Alice his wife, 77
- Preston in Holderness, church, 30
- rector, J. le Romeyn, 30
- Pudding', Henry, 94
- Puiset, Bouchard du, treasurer of York, 22-3
- Hugh du, treasurer of York, bp of Durham, viii, 22
- , Henry his son, 22*n*
- Pumerai. *See* Pomeroy

R. the penitentiary, canon of York.
See Richard

- Raine, Rev. Angelo, 90*n*
- Canon James, 27
- Rev. James, 17, 18
- Ralph, abbot of Fountains, 88-9
- archdn of Richmond (doubtful), xi, 47
- archdn of York (in error), 35*n*
- mag., rector of St. Peter's hospital, 77-8
- precentor of York, *see* Kyme
- son of John, 51
- son of Robert, 51
- son of Warin, 51
- Robert son of William son of, *see* Robert
- Rampayg', Matthias de, 52
- Rampton (co. Nottingham), prebendary of, in ch. of Southwell, G. de St. Medard, 48
- Ranulf, brother, 54
- calciator*, 66
- treasurer of York, 22
- son of Henry (of Ravensworth), 55

Ranulf—*continued*

- , Alice his wife, *see* Staveley
- , Henry his son, 56
- Henry son of (of Ravensworth), 56
- Ravensworth, 55
- Rawcliffe, Routheclive, Nicholas de, 90
- Reginald son of Peter. *See* Fitz-Herbert
- Religious houses (in Yorkshire), *see* Bridlington, Coverham, Esholt, Fountains, Healaugh Park, Jervaulx, Meaux, Monk Bretton, Newburgh, Nostell, Rievaulx, Roche, Sinningthwaite, Whitby, York
- (elsewhere), *see* Aumale, Durham, Evesham, Hospitallers, Lancaster, Monks Kirby, Sées, Thurgarton, Tortington
- Revestiario, Walter de, 60
- Reygate, Sir John de, 94
- Rheims, prebendary of, T. of Barle-Duc, 28
- Riccall, Rikehale, 87-8
- place-names in, 87-8
- prebend, 87-8
- prebendaries :
 - A. dei Conti, 87-8
 - F. Gaetani (elder), 50
- Rich, Edmund, abp of Canterbury, xiii, 6
- Richard, I, king, viii, 83
- abbot of Aumale, 58
- of Roche, 4
- bishop of Durham, *see* Marisco
- earl of Cornwall, 19*n*
- mag., the penitentiary, canon of York, 74, 77-8
- succentor of York, 76
- son of Robert, 51
- son of Swain, 63
- William son of, *see* William
- Richmond, archdnry, xi, xii, 82
- archdns, xi, xii, 37, 41, 44-50
- , official of, *see* Stanford
- , vic.-gen. of, *see* Grimston
- Rievaulx abbey, 3, 34*n*, 80-1
- Rigoud, Eudes, abp of Rouen, 25*n*
- Rikehale. *See* Riccall
- Ripon, church, 71
- , canon of, *see* Bedford
- , prebends, 32
- , prebendaries :
 - J. Le Romeyn, 30
 - W. Wickwane, 20
- liberty of, 71
- Ripplingham, mag. Robert de, prebendary of Botevant, chancellor of York, vii, 21

- Risby, prebendary of, in ch. of Beverley, R. of Cornwall, 19
- Rivallis, Orivallis, Peter de, wardrobe clerk, 5
- Robert, mag., archdn of Gloucester, kg's justice, 91
the chaplain, 80
—— of Robert Haget, 74
the clerk, 75
the cook, 76
provost of Beverley, 82-3
son of Warin, 51
son of William son of Ralph, archdn of Nottingham, bp of Worcester, 2, 43
John son of, *see* John
Jordan son of, 51
Ralph son of, 51
Richard son of, 51
William son of, 51, 67
- Roche, abbot of. *See* Richard
- Rochechouart, mag. Simon de, prebendary of [?] Apesthorpe, 65
- Roger, abp of York, *see* Pont l'Evêque
archdn of Cleveland, 40
prior of Newburgh, 59-61
son of Meldred, 68
William son of, 67
- Rome, 7, 18-22, 29
court of, 7*n*, 11, 26, 29, 49, 50
St. Peter's, prebendary of, F. Gaetani (younger), 29
- Romeyn, Romanus, mag. John le, the elder, prebendary of Stren-sall, subdean of York, archdn of Richmond, treasurer of York, viii, ix, xi, xii, 24-5, 30, 35, 47, 54-5, 57, 59, 61, 65-6, 69, 70, 76-7, 83-4, 87, 90
John le, the younger, precentor of Lincoln, abp of York, vii, 9, 16*n*, 24
- Romund, 75
- Ros, Peter de, 83
Peter de, archdn of Carlisle, kg's justice, 17
mag. Peter de, prebendary of Barnby and Weighton (in-effective), precentor of York, vi, xiii, 16, 17
Peter de, steward of Holderness, 17
Peter son of William de, 17, 94-5
Robert de (of Helmsley), 63, 94*n*
Robert de (of Helmsley), the younger, 65
Sir William de (of Helmsley), 17, 64, 94-5
——, Lucy his wife, 95
- Ros—*continued*
family, 17, 94
fee, 64, 65*n*
- Rostand, mag., papal chapn, prebendary of York, 25
- Rotherfield, William de, archdeacon of Richmond, viii, xi, 8, 23-4, 33, 46-7
William de, treasurer of York, viii, 8, 23-4, 34, 47, 55, 61, 69, 70, 72, 76, 83
and see Langton
- Rotherfield Greys (co. Oxford), 8*n*
- Rotherham, William de, [?] *recte* Bodham (*q.v.*)
- Rouen, archbishop of, *see* Rigoud
archdn of, Geoffrey son of the king, 22
canon and prebendary, A. de Montfort, 25
treasurer and archdn of, R. de Warneville, 22
- Routh, Rue, William de, 61
——, Elizabeth his wife, 61
- Routheclive. *See* Rawcliffe
- Royston, church, 13
- Rudby, rector, W. de Kirkham, 5
- Rue. *See* Routh
- Ruffus, E., archdn of E.R., xi, 41, 58
- Rugemunt, Gilbert de, 72
- Rus, Giles le, archdn of Northampton, prebendary of S. Newbald, 86
- Russinol, mag. Peter, precentor of York, 13
- Sabellis, de. *See* Savelli
- 'Sabina, bp of v. Bedewynde', case, 28*n*, 29
- St. Alban's, clerk of, R. of Holder-ness, 7
- Ste-Barbe, William de, canon and dean of York, bp of Durham, 1, 51-3
- St. Edmund, Roger de, archdn of Richmond, 46
- St. Giles, mag. Simon of, peni-tentiary, subdean of York, ix, 30, 66
- St. Laurence, John de, chancellor of York, vi, vii, 17, 19, 57, 76
- St. Medard, de Sancto Marco, mag. Geoffrey de, archdn of Rich-mond, xii, 48
- St. Nicholas, mag. Laurence de, prebendary of Thockrington, 17
- St-Omer, de Sancto Audomaro, mag. Bernard of, canon of York, 57, 59, 69
- St. Quintin, mag. William de, 82

- St. William of York. *See* FitzHerbert
 Salisbury, bishops, vi; *and see* Corner,
 Walter, York (William of)
 dean of, Eustace, 23
 prebend, 16
 prebendary, F. Gaetani (younger),
 29
 Gilbert of, prebendary of Bole and
 Knaresborough, subdean of
 York, ix, 31-2, 92
 Salter, Rev. H. E., xv
 Sampson, Salmo, 75
 nephew of N. bp of Frascati,
 archdn of York, x, 33-4
 Sancto Albino, Boso de, 53
 Sancto Aniano, Eulard de, 81
 Sancto Audomaro, de. *See* St-Omer
 Sancta Columba, Ralph de, canon
 of York, 51
 Sancto Marco, de. *See* St. Medard
 Sancto Michael, Henry de, 84
 Sancto Salvatore, Robert de, 86
 William the chapn de, 63
 Sancto Vico, de. *See* Colonna
 Sancto Wilfrido, Alan de, 83
 Sancton, Santona, Alexander de, 86
 Osbert de, 53
 Roger de, 86
 Sandal, John de, appd archdn of
 Richmond, xii, 50
 Savelli, de Sabellis, Pandulf, papal
 notary, canon and subdean of
 York, 32
 Savoy, count of, *see* Amadeus
 Aymo of, prebendary of Strensall,
 archdn of York, x, 38
 Sawbridgeworth (co. Hertford),
 rector, W. de Hambleton, 11
 Saxondale (co. Nottingham), rector,
 W. Testard, 2
 Scalby, Scalle-, William de, 67
 Scarborough, 10, 45
 mag. Robert of, Huctredi, pre-
 bendary of Grindale, Knares-
 borough and Husthwaite,
 archdn of E.R., dean of York,
 v, vi, xi, 8-10, 20n, 40, 42, 92
 Scarlet, Hugh, 85
 ———, Alexander his son, 85
 Pain, 85
 Scheftling, Roger de. *See* Holderness
 Sclipton. *See* Skipton
 Schirburn. *See* Sherburn
 Scirne. *See* Skerne
 Scogesby, Richard son of Arnold de,
 90
 Scot, mag. Matthew, archdn of
 Cleveland, 39, 40, 69-71
 Scotland, 41
 king of, 39; *and see* Alexander
 Scrayingham, Screing-, rector, *see*
 Stuteville
 Adam de, 87
 Seamer, rector, W. de Pickering, 45
 Sedbergh, -berg', xiv, 55-6
 manor, 56
 Sées (Normandy), abbey of, 47
 Segyn, mag. William, prebendary of
 York, 38
 Selby, Sele-, Hugh de, mayor of
 York, 66, 72
 William de, 88, 90
 Seliriac (dio. Geneva), dean of, W.
 de Chauvent, 31
 Serlo, mag., canon of York, archdn
 of Cleveland, 39, 40, 61, 75-6
 ———, Peter his nephew, 39
 ———, Margery his niece, 39
 nepos of Hamo dean of York, 2
 Gerold son of, *see* Gerold
 Serlo son of, canon of York, 51, 53
 Sessevaus. *See* Thixendale
 Settrington, rector, B. de Clare, 27
 Sexdecim Vallibus, de. *See* Thixen-
 dale
 Seyton, mag. Roger de, prebendary
 of Warthill, 92
 Sherburn (W.R.), Schir-, church and
 chapel, 73-4
 Sherburn, Shir-, Schir-, mag. Peter
 de, provost of Beverley, 33,
 74-5, 77
 Shrewsbury, dean of St. Mary's, W.
 de Kirkham, 5; *and see* Henry
 Silkstone, rector, R. of Winchester,
 14
 Simon, nephew of N. bp of Frascati,
 (ineffective) archdn of York, 33
 Simonburn (Northumberland), rec-
 tors :
 B. de Clare, 27
 M. Scot, 39
 Sinningthwaite, prioress of, 72
 Skeffling, Skeklig, Roger de. *See*
 Holderness
 Skelton (wap. Bulmer), adv. of
 chapel, vii
 Skerne, Scirne, mag. Robert [?] of
 York, 69
 Skipton, Schip-, honour of, 46
 mag. Henry de, archdn of Notting-
 ham, xi, 44-5
 mag. Reiner de, prebendary and
 archdn of York, x, 36, 57-8
 Skipwith, 88
 church, prebend of Howden, 16
 rector and prebendary, W. de la
 Corner, 16
 Skutterskelfe, Skoth-, William de, 88
 Somerset. *See* Bath, Wells

- Sottewame, Sotavagina, Sotto-, Sotewag', Arnulf, prebendary of [?] S. Newbald, 84
 Hugh, 'the Chanter', canon, precentor and archdn in ch. of York, vi, 12
 Thomas, canon of York, 51, 53
 South Kirkby, rector, R. of Cornwall, 19
 Southwell (co. Nottingham), church, canon of, H. de Skipton, 45
 ———, prebends, 32, 88; *and see* Muskham, Oxton, Rampton
 ———, prebendary, *see* Ceyzériat
 Sproxton, Robert de, 64
 Staffordshire, sheriff of, 5
and see Penkridge, Wolverhampton
 Stainby, Stiane-, Stien-debi, mag. William de, canon of York, 82, 86
 Staingate. *See* Stonegate
 Staingrive. *See* Stonegrave
 Stampes, John de, 69
 Stanford, mag. Robert de, official of archdn of Richmond, 47
 Staveley, 55
 Adam de, 55
 ———, Alice his dau., wife of Ranulf son of Henry, 55-6
 family, 56
 Stenton, Lady, xiii
 Stephen, king, 1
 ———, his nephew, Hugh du Puiset (*q.v.*)
 canon of York, 82-3
 the clerk, 63
 count of Brittany, 46, 62
 son of Ulkil, 51
 Steward, king's (styled), A. de Montfort, 25
 Stianeby, Stien-debi. *See* Stainby
 Stillington, prebendaries of :
 J. Busshe, 29
 T. de Corbridge, 21, 29
 F. Gaetani (younger), 29
 J. de Langton, 35
 Stirtup, William, 73
 Stithbayn, Henry, bailiff of York, 66
 Stonegate, Stain-, John de, 72
 Serlo de, 84, 90
 Stonegrave, Staingrive, Sir Simon de, 64
 Strensall, -sale, -shale, prebend, 68, 88-90
 ———, court of, 90
 prebendaries :
 A. Bek, 16
 R. Haget, xiv, 24, 89, 90
 W. de Langton, xiv, 8, 35, 90
 Strensall, prebendaries—*continued*
 Laurence archdn of Bedford, xiv, 88-9
 H. de Newark, 10
 J. le Romeyn (elder), 24, 90
 A. of Savoy, 38
 G. de Vuippens, 49
 Stuteville, Henry de, rector of Scrayingham, 87
 Nicholas I de, 87
 Nicholas II de, 19
 Robert de, 87
 Sunelli. *See* Chemillé
 Surdeval, -valle, John son of Ralph son of William de, 65
 William son of Ralph son of William de, 63-5
 ———, Emma his wife, 63-4
 ———, Emma his dau., wife of William de Barton, 63-5
 ———, Maud his dau., wife of Peter de Gerponville, 63-5
 family, 64
 Sussex, 25; *and see* Chichester, Pagham, Tortington
 Suthneubaud. *See* Newbald (S).
 Sutton (Holderness), Suthtona, chapel, 19, 56
 Saer de, 19
 Sutton, Stephen de, 92
 Swain, Adam son of, *see* Adam
 Richard son of, 63
 Switzerland. *See* Basle, Bulle, Chauvent, Fribourg, Grandson, Lausanne, Seliriac, Vuippens
 Sysiriaco, de. *See* Ceyzériat
 Talun, Hugh (elder), 75
 Hugh (younger), 76
 Hugh son of William, 75-6
 Stephen, 76
 William, 75
 Taney, Tane, Tany, Thany, mag. Walter de, canon of York, archdn of E. R., [?] of Cleveland, and of Nottingham, x, xi, 39, 41-2, 44, 54, 61, 69
 Tatham (co. Lancaster), Tatte-, 55*n*, 56
 manor, 55*n*
 Walter de, 55
 William de, 55*n*, 56
 family, 55*n*
 Terrington, rector. *See* Chauvent
 Testard, mag. William, prebendary of Dunnington, archdn of Nottingham, dean of York, v, xi, xiii, 2, 43, 69, 82, 86
 Thany. *See* Taney

- Thixendale, Sessevaus, de Sexdecim Vallibus, Alan de, rector of moiety of Mexborough, 57-8
Henry de, 66, 72
- Thockrington (Northumberland), church and prebend, 17
prebendary, L. de St. Nicholas, 17
- Thomas, the goldsmith, 66
not precentor of York, 13, 14
rector of Aughton, 57
son of Alexander, 84
son of Alice, 76
son of Paulinus, canon of York, 83
- Thompson, A. Hamilton, xvi, 3*n*, 21*n*, 25*n*, 27, 30
- Thorner, -ore, Hornore, Tornoure, mag. Adam de, canon and archdn of York, 34, 69, 77-8, 82-3
- Thorp. *See* Bishopthorpe
- Thorp, John de, 88
- Thurgarton priory (co. Nottingham), 44
priors, *see* Adam, Baseford
- Thurstan, Turstinus, abp of York, 9*n*, 12
———, his nephew, *see* Bayeux (O.)
archdn of Nottingham (not Richmond), 43, 45-6
son of Mauger, 81
- Tillemire, Robert, 53
William, 51
- Tilloil, Robert, 57
- Tison, -un, Gilbert, 51
William, 52
———, his fee, 52
- Tiwe, John, canon of York, 66
- Tollerton, manor, 26
- Tonego, Tohenengo, mag. Rufinus de, canon of York, archdn of Cleveland, x, 40, 92
- Tornoure. *See* Thorner
- Torpenhow (Cumberland), rector, W. de Pickering, 45
- Tortington priory (Sussex), 25
- Tosti, William son of. *See* William
- Tours, St. Martin, prebendary of, *see* Colonna
treasurer of, F. Gaetani (younger), 29
- Tranby, Trane-, Hubert de, 53
- Treasurer, king's, 7*n*; *and see* Ely
- Troyes, prebendary of. *See* Colonna
- Trussebut, Truse-, dame Agatha, 16
dame Hilary, 62
Robert, 62
family, 94
fee, 65*n*
- Tupe, William, 67
- Turcople, -copula, Geoffrey, archdn of Nottingham, 43, 51, 53
- Turstinus. *See* Thurstan
- Tywe, Hugh de, 35
- Ughtred, John, 10
Sir Robert, 10
Robert, 10
Simon, 45
———, Maud his dau., wife of Adam le Brus, 45
family, vi, 10
and see Scarborough
- Ulkil, 89
Stephen son of, 51
- Ulleskelf, Ulschelf, -kelf, 18, 91
mill, 91
prebend, 90-2
prebendaries :
R. Arundel, xiv, 12, 91
H. de Cantilupe, 15
T. of Lichfield, 18
Walter, 18
- Ulrich, lord of Vuippens, 49
———, Agnes his wife, *see* Granson
- Urbe, mag. John de, 27
and see Colonna
- Vavasour, William, kg's justice, 91
- Vescy, Agnes de, 40
family, 52
- Villandrau. *See* Goth
- Vincent, the skinner, 90
- Viterbo, xii, 48
- Vuippens (cant. Fribourg), Wippens, castle, 49*n*
lord of, *see* Ulrich
Gerard de, prebendary of Stren-sall, archdn of Richmond, bp of Lausanne and Basle, xii, xiii, 31*n*, 49
- Waddington (co. Lincoln), 49
- Wakefield, mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Botevant, subdean and chancellor of York, vii, ix, 21, 32
- Waldis, William de (of Oswaldkirk), 64
- Wale, Richard, 94
- Wallop (Hampshire), Wallehop, Lower and Upper, viii
Ranulf de, 51
- Walter, Hubert, dean of York, bp of Salisbury, kg's justice, 1, 90-1
- Walter, archdn of York, 34
the chaplain, 69, 86
le enfaunt of Gilling, 64
[?] precentor of York, 14
reeve of Goodmanham, 76

- Walton, Wauton, John de, 42
Ward, Nicholas, 70
Wardrobe, kg's, v, vi, xii
clerk and keeper, W. de Kirkham,
5
and see Rivallis
Warin, the cobbler, 89, 90
———, Emma his wife, 89, 90
———, Richard his son, *see*
Magdalene
Ralph son of, 51
Robert son of, 51
Warneville, Ralph de, treasurer of
York, bp of Lisieux, kg's
chancellor, viii, 22
Warthill, prebend, 92-3
prebendaries :
J. of Exeter, 20
W. de Hambleton, 11
R. de Seyton, 92
John de, 72
Nicholas de, 90
Reginald de, 62-3
Warwickshire. *See* Monks Kirby
Water Fulford. *See* Fulford
Wauton. *See* Walton
Wawne, Waugne, xi,
church and chapels, 18, 19, 57
mills, 20
parish, 20
rector, J. of Exeter, 20
vicar, *see* Overton
vicarage, 19, 56
Waxham, Reiner de, deputy-sheriff
of Yorkshire, 91-2
Weaverthorpe, Wiuert[?orp], 94
church and adv., 94
Peter de, 51
Weighton, prebend, xv, 93-5
prebendaries :
S. de Evesham, 14, 48, 93, 95
F. Lovel, 93, 95
H. de Newark, 10
W. de Pickering (ineffective),
45
P. de Ros (ineffective), 16
Weighton, Market, Wycthona, xvi,
94
advowson, 93-4
church, 2, 93-4
court at, 94
manor, xv, 94
rector, S. de Evesham, 14
Wells, archdeacon of. *See* Lisle
Wells, Welles, mag. Nicholas de,
abp of York's chancellor and
treasurer, vii, 20*n*, 26*n*
Welwick, rector, G. of Norwich, 13
Westminster, xi
Westmorland. *See* Kendal
Wetwang, prebend, 34
prebendaries :
card. R. de Goth, 11
R. de Insula, 3
L. of Lincoln, 34-5
vicarage, 34
Wharfe, river, 91
Whitby abbey, Witeby, 18, 66
Wickestowe. *See* Wistow
Wickwane, mag. William, prebendary
of N. Newbald, chancellor and
abp of York, vi, xii, 8, 16, 20,
32, 37, 92
Widevilla. *See* Wyville
Wigginton, adv. of ch. or chapel, vii,
34
William, abbot of Meaux, 20
archdn of Nottingham, xi, 43-4, 54
archdn of Richmond, xi, 47; *and*
see Rotherfield
cardinal of S. Eustachio, 40
the chaplain de Sancto Salvatore,
63
prior of Durham, 41
provost of Beverley, 33
treasurer of York, *see* Rotherfield
vicar of Bossall, 63
vicar of Fenton, 74
son of the cook, 73
son of Ald[el]in, kg's justice, 91
son of Aldelin, 83
son of Eylsi, 67
son of Gamel, 54
son of Holdebert, canon of York,
51, 53
son of Ralph, *see* Robert
son of Richard, [?] prebendary of
Masham, 83-4
son of Robert, 51, 67
son of Roger, 67
son of Tosti, canon of York, 51, 53
Williamson, Miss D., 27*n*
Wilton, prebend, vii, ix, 25, 27, 30
Wilton, Alan de, 39
John de, 73
Thomas de, 63
Winchelsey, Robert, abp of Canter-
bury, 28
Winchester, Wintoniensis, de Win-
tonia, archdeacon of, *see* Bar-
tholomew
bishops of, *see* Exeter, Lucy
mag. Robert of, prebendary of
Fridaythorpe and Fenton, pre-
centor of York, vi, 14, 55, 69,
70, 72-3, 74-6, 84
———, Luke and Benedict his
nephews, 14
William of, canon of York, rector
of Bubwith, 51-4

Wippens. *See* Vuippens
 Wirce, Geoffrey de, 81
 Wisbech, Wise-, Wyse-, Wisebek, mag. Walter de, prebendary of Givendale, Fenton and Driffild, archdn of E.R., xi, xiv, 34*n*, 41, 57, 60-1, 67-71, 73, 76-8, 90*n*
 Wistow, Wickestowe, Richard son of Robert de, 54
 Witeby. *See* Whitby
 Withen. *See* Wythen
 Witton, East, church, 49
 Wiuert[?orp]. *See* Weaverthorpe
 Woburn, Walter de, prebendary of Masham, archdn of E.R. and Richmond, xi, 42, 47
 Wolverhampton (co. Stafford), dean of, T. de Camilla, 36
 Worcester, church of, 42
 bishops of, *see* Cobham, Giffard, Robert
 Wycombe (co. Buckingham), 4
 Wycthona. *See* Weighton
 Wysebech. *See* Wisbech
 Wythen, -ten, Withen, mag. Thomas de, prebendary of Apesthorpe, archdn of Nottingham and York, x, xi, 37, 44, 92
 Wyville, Widevilla, Richard de, 80
 Yarm, hospital of St. Nicholas, 39
 York, Eboracum, xiv, 7, 35, 42, 74-5, 77, 89, 91-2
 bailiffs, *see* Bolingbroke, Stithbayn
 mayor, *see* Selby
 Coney St., 14
 Littlegate, Littel-, 89, 90
 Petergate, Petre-, 83
 St. Martin's Lane, 90
 Stonegate, Stain-, 15, 65-6
 St. Anthony's Hall, xvi, 30*n*
 abbey of St. Mary, vii*n*, 35, 49, 62
 ——, abbot, 43
 chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, vii, 3, 21
 ——, canons named, 82
 ——, prebends in, 32
 ——, sacrists :
 T. de Corbridge, 21
 F. Gaetani (younger), 29
 Hamo, 3
 hospital of St. Peter, 78
 masters or rectors, xiv, 78; *and see* Geddington, John, Ledes, Nottingham, Ralph
 church of All Saints Pavement, Ousegate, Usegate, 90
 ——, rector, *see* Burgh
 church of St. Martin, Micklegate, 90

York—*continued*

church of St. Maurice, Monkgate, 14, 74
 church of St. Michael, Spurrier-gate, rector, R. de Skipton, 36
 York, archbishops of, vii, 12, 28-30, 33, 71, 78*n*, 88, 94; *and see* Boville, Corbridge, FitzHerbert, Geoffrey, Gray, Greenfield, Ludham, Murdac, Pont l'Evêque, Thurstan, Wickwane
 ———, chancellors of, vii :
 W. de Langton, vii, 8; *and see* Forde, Wells
 ———, fee, 61, 78
 ———, officials, 29 :
 R. de Kyme, 12
 L. of Lincoln, 35
 G. de Ludham, 15
 and see Burton
 ———, registers, xv
 ———, treasurers, W. of Gloucester, 37; *and see* Wells
 ———, vicar-gen., H. de Newark, 10
 archbishopric, diocese, province and *see*, vi, xv, 2, 6, 7, 13, 26, 41
 York, church of St. Peter, the Minster, v, xii, xiv, 8, 9*n*, 12, 16, 24, 40, 51-5, 61-3, 70-2, 74-5, 78-9, 80-3, 85, 87, 89, 90, 93-4
 ———, archdeaconry of York (W.R.), v, 58, 67
 ———, archdeacons of York (W.R.), x, xiv, xvi, 33-8, 41
 ———, ———, official of, *see* Donyngton
 ———, archdeacons in, *see also* E.R., Cleveland, Nottingham, Richmond
 ———, canons (prebends identified), *see* prebends named
 ———, canons and prebendaries (prebends not identified), *see* Alan, Bacun, Bayeux, Blundus, Camilla, Cave, Chauvent, Cornwall, Dinant, Elias, Erard, Gernegan, Gerold, Grossus, Holderness, John son of Letold, Jordan, Laurence, Lisard, Mainard, Marisco, Maupas, Murdac, Nicholas, Nicholas son of Durandus, Nicholas son of Hugh, Norwich, Passemer, Pattishall, Paynel, Pepin, Richard, Rostand, Ste-Barbe, St-Omer, Sancta Columba, Savelli, Segyn, Serlo, Skipton, Sottewame (H. and T.), Stainby,

York—*continued*

- Stephen, Taney, Thomas son of
 Paulinus, Thorner, Tiwe, Tonge,
 William son of Holdebert,
 William son of Tosti, Winchester (W. of), York (N. of)
 ———, chancellors, vi, vii, xiii, xiv, 17-21
 ———, chancellorship, 19, 20, 57
 ———, chantries in :
 St. Blaise, 14
 St. John the Baptist, 35
 St. John the Evangelist, 14
 St. Laurence, x, 35
 St. Mary Magdalene, 4
 St. Stephen, 8
 ———, chapter, 68-70, 77, 79, 81-2, 89, 92-3
 ———, ———, bailiff of, 42
 ———, ———, common of, 21, 51, 53
 ———, ———, seal of, 91
 ———, court of, 34
 ———, dean and chapter, x, xiv, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 17, 20-1, 25-6, 29, 31-4, 36-40, 43, 46-8, 51-9, 67-8, 70, 78-80, 83-4, 87, 90-1, 93-4
 ———, deanery, 9, 67, 83, 92-3
 ———, deans, v, vi, 1-12
 ———, gift of cope to, 16
 ———, liberty of, 42
 ———, masters of the schools, 17
 ———, penitentiaries, *see* G., Godard, Richard, St. Giles
 ———, prebends, v, xiv, 32; *and see* Ampleforth, Apesthorpe, Barnby, Bichill, Bole, Botevant, Bugthorpe, Cave, Driffild, Dunnington, Fenton, Fridaythorpe, Givendale, Grindale, Holme, Husthwaite, Knaresborough, Langtoft, Laughton, Masham, N. and S. Newbald,

York—*continued*

- Newthorpe, Osbaldwick, Poppleton, Riccall, Stillington, Strensall, Thockrington, Ulleskelf, Warthill, Weighton, Wetwang, Wilton
 ———, ———, not identified, 4, 13, 25, 30-1, 36, 38, 46
 ———, precentors, vi, 12-17
 ———, precentorship, xv, xvi, 91
 ———, registers, Claudius B. iii and Reg. Magn. Alb., xiii
 ———, subdeanery, v, vii, ix
 ———, ———, as a dignity, 30-1, 32_n
 ———, subdeans, ix, x, 4_n, 10, 24, 30-3, 44
 ———, succentors, *see* Alexander, Langton, P., Pepin, Richard
 ———, treasurers, vii-ix, xiv, 22-30, 41
 ———, treasurership, vii, viii, 2, 33, 48
 ———, treasury, 26
 ———, vicar of, *see* Bou'
 ———, vicars choral, 15, 83
 York, mag. John [?] of, 69; *and see* Skerne
 mag. Nicholas of, canon of York, 65
 William of, prebendary of Knaresborough and [?] of Ampleforth, provost of Beverley, bp of Salisbury, xiv, 4, 60, 63-4, 78-9
 William of (younger), 64
 Yorkshire, itinerant justices in, xiii, 41
 ———, final concord before, xiv, 90-1
 sheriffs of, 5, 6; *and see* Glanville, Neville
 under-sheriffs, *see* Carlisle, Waxham

